



E. a. Crouch Zithog.

Frinted by Rowney & Forker.

## LINNEAN

# SYSTEM OF CONCHOLOGY,

DESCRIBING

The Orders, Genera, and Species

OF

# SHELLS,

### ARRANGED INTO DIVISIONS AND FAMILIES:

WITH A VIEW TO FACILITATE

THE STUDENT'S ATTAINMENT OF THE SCIENCE.

BY

#### JOHN MAWE

Author of Travels in Brazil; Treatise on Diamonds and Precious Stones;

Familiar Lessons on Mineralogy and Geology;

&c. &c. &c.

#### London:

PRINTED FOR AND SOLD BY THE AUTHOR, 149, STRAND; AND LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN,

PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1823.



# THE PRESIDENT,

# VICE-PRESIDENTS, AND FELLOWS

OF

# THE LINNÆAN SOCIETY,

This Whork

IS RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED.

THE SERBILITY,

STOLENS OF STREET, STR

THU KINGS REPORTED THE

REGISTER STATE

According to the second of the

## DESCRIPTION OF THE FRONTISPIECE.

Fig.	1.	Conus Cedo Nulli Vide Page	87
Fig.	2.	* Voluta Harpa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	110
Fig.	3.	Murex Λrgus ······	135
Fig.	4.	Buccinum Costatum · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	119
Fig.	5, 6.	Cypræa Aperta	95
Fig.	7.	* Helix Papyracea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	168

<sup>\*</sup> These Shells are supposed not to be figured in any former work on Conchology.



# CONTENTS.

DESCRIPTION of the Frontispiece Page	V
INTRODUCTION	ix
CLASSIFICATION	xiii
I. Multivalves · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	xiii
II. Bivalves	xiii
III. Univalves.—1. With a regular spire	xiv
2. Without a regular spire	жv
I. MULTIVALVES.	
Chiton ·····	
Lepas ····	5
Pholas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11
II. BIVALVES.	
Mya · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
Solen ·····	19
Tellina ·····	23
Cardium ·····	29
Mactra ····	33

viii	CONTENTS.	
Donax · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page 9	37
Venus · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- 1
Spondylus · · · · · ·	4	7
Chama	4	.9
Arca · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J	3
Ostrea ······	5	7
Anomia		5
Mytilus		69
Pinna		ن ٔ
111	. UNIVALVES.	
		9
		1
	~	5
		3
	9	-
	10	3
		3
	1.1	-
	14	-
	16	-
		-
	18	
	19	
4		
Savella · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		)
C	•	
TLOSSARY	20	1

## INTRODUCTION.

CONCHOLOGY is a science which embraces the knowledge, arrangement, and description of testaceous bodies, and which, according to the system of Linnæus, adopted in this Treatise, has for its basis the external form and character of the shell, and is totally independent of the animal enclosed within the calcareous covering.

The animal is a soft, fleshy, exsanguinous substance, without bones, but generally furnished exteriorly with a muscle, by which it adheres to the shell, occasioning certain indentations, thence called muscular impressions. Like other animals, it is endued with lungs, heart, mouth, and organs peculiarly adapted to its nature.

The inhabitants of Multivalves and Bivalves are viviparous, but of Univalves some are oviparous. It appears from the investigations of Leuwenhoeck on Bivalves, and of Reaumur on Univalves, that the animal is furnished with a shell before it leaves the parent or the egg; and as it subsequently increases in magnitude, the part which is protruded beyond the original limits of the shell becomes covered with a viscous matter, which on desiccation forms a thin and elastic substance, in addition to the previous formation,

and in time, by a repetition of the process, becomes of the same thickness with the other part of the shell. From the construction of Univalves it is evident, that this juxtaposition of successive layers can only take place at the aperture, and that in Bivalves the enlargement must proceed from the hinge round the circumference of each valve.

The submarine existence of the larger portion of these animals precludes, in a great degree, the knowledge of their nature and habits, and is one of the causes that Conchology still remains obscured and confused by anomalies in many of its genera, while other branches of natural history, from being more easily investigated, are better understood.

The character which appears to have guided Linnæus in the formation of his genera, was, in Multivalves, the position of the valves; in Bivalves, the peculiarity of the hinge; and in Univalves, the exterior figure of the shell, the columella, the aperture, and form of the mouth. Hence every bivalve exhibiting an ovate hollow in the hinge is termed an Ostrea; and in the Univalves a plaited columella constitutes the distinction of the genus Voluta, and an ovate aperture, terminating in a canal inclining to the right, distinguishes the genus Buccinum. But to this arrangement it is objected, that the inhabitants of shells of the same genus ought to be identical: and on this supposition, as it appears impossible for the Ostrea malleus and Ostrea maxima to be the habitations of the same animal. they ought to be classed in different genera. Similar inconsistencies will appear from a comparison

of the Voluta papalis with the Voluta turbinella, and of the Buccinum maculatum with the Buccinum patulum. How far these objections may be tenable it is not our purpose to enquire, being ourselves persuaded that the Linnæan system, though capable of considerable improvement, presents the most simple and concise method of aiding the investigation of this branch of natural history.

The striking dissimilarity of the species in some of the genera is certainly an obstacle to the attainment of the science; we have, therefore, with a view to facilitate its acquirement, and at the same time not materially to depart from the system we have adopted, formed divisions of the genera, when any marked dissimilarity was observable in the species. And if any of the divisions retained one leading character throughout, together with some other characters only partially, we have again divided it into families, distinguished by those variations. It is possible that the characters of many of the divisions will be deemed sufficiently distinct to allow of their being formed into additional genera, without departing from the original system.

We have been indebted to other writers on Conchology for the addition of many new species, and particularly to Mr. Dillwyn's valuable Catalogue of Recent Shells.

Those species which were not found described or figured in the works of any author to which we had access, are distinguished by an asterisk; we have also named them, considering them to be new species; and have endeavoured in the catalogue, to place each

next in succession to that species it most nearly resembles and approximates.

The first column of the Catalogue which follows the description of the genus will, it is presumed, be found to contain a comprehensive list of all the species at present described. In the second column is placed a list of the localities, which from our connections we have been able greatly to enrich and correct. The last column contains the trivial or common names.

The plates which embellish this work are taken from specimens in our own cabinet, and we are indebted to the kindness and indefatigable exertions of an artist of the greatest talent, for the accurate and elegant delineation of them.

## CLASSIFICATION.

LINNEUS has made three principal or grand divisions of Testacea, viz. Multivalves, Bivalves, and Univalves; of which he has given the following generic description.

#### I. MULTIVALVES.

- 1. Chiton: Valves placed in transverse plaits down the back.
- 2. LEPAS: Valves unequal; body sessile.
- 3. Pholas: Shell bivalve, with accessory valves at the hinge.

#### II. BIVALVES.

- 4. Mya: Hinge with generally a broad thick tooth, not let into the opposite valve.
- 5. Solen: Shell open at each end; hinge with a single or double subulate reflected tooth, not let into the opposite valve.
- 6. Tellina: Hinge with the lateral teeth of one valve not let into the other.
- 7. CARDIUM: Hinge with remote penetrating lateral teeth.
- 8. Mactra: Hinge with a complicated triangular middle tooth, and an adjoining hollow.

- 9. Donax: Hinge with a lateral tooth, generally remote, not let into the opposite valve.
- 10. VENUS: Hinge with generally three approximate divaricated teeth.
- 11. Spondylus: Hinge with two teeth, separated by a small hollow.
- 12. Chama: Hinge on one side, with an oblique obtuse tooth inserted into a corresponding cavity.
- 13. Arca: Hinge with numerous penetrating teeth.
- 14. OSTREA: Hinge without teeth, but an ovate hollow.
- 15. Anomia: Hinge without teeth, but generally a linear depression on the rim, the beak of one valve curved over the hinge.
- 16. Mytilus: Hinge without teeth, with a subulate depression.
- 17. PINNA: Hinge without teeth, valves united at one end, and open at the other.

### HI. UNIVALVES.

## 1. With a regular Spire.

- 18. Argonauta: Shell with one cell, spiral, involute.
- 19. NAUTILUS: Shell with many chambers, communicating by a tube.
- 20. Conus: Aperture effuse, longitudinal, without teeth.
- 21. CYPRÆA: Aperture effuse, linear, longitudinal, toothed on each side.
- 22. Bulla: Aperture rather contracted, and placed obliquely.
- 23. Voluta: Aperture effuse, the pillar plaited.
- 24. Buccinum: Aperture with a small canal leaning to the right.
- 25. STROMBUS: Aperture with a small canal leaning to the left.
- 26. Murex: Aperture with a small straight canal.

- 27. TROCHUS: Aperture contracted, nearly rectangular.
- 28. TURBO: Aperture contracted, and orbicular.
- 29. Helix: Aperture contracted, lunate on the inner side.
- 30. Nerita: Aperture contracted, and semiorbicular.
- 31. Haliotis: Shell with a row of orifices along the surface.

#### 2. Without a regular Spire.

- 32. PATELLA: Shell conic, the aperture widened like a basin.
- 33. Dentalium: Shell slender, subulate, open at both ends.
- 34. Serpula: Shell tubular, generally serpentine, adhering to other bodies.
- 35. TEREDO: Shell thin, penetrating wood.
- 36. SABELLA: Shell composed of agglutinated grains of sand.







#### INTRODUCTION

TO

# CONCHOLOGY.

## ORDER I.

### Multivalves.

CHITON. \_\_COAT OF MAIL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE I.

Dr. I. - Fig. 1. C. Squamosus. (Interior and exterior view.)

Drv. II. - Fig. 2. C. Marginatus. ditto.

Fig. 4. C. Fascicularis. ditto.

Drv. III .- Fig. 3. C. Spinosus.

Shell consisting of several valves, arranged longitudinally on the back of the animal.

THE genus Chiton ranks first in the classification of shells, and no less than forty species are known; some of which are beautifully marked, and some of rare occurrence. From the peculiar appearance of this multivalve, it is impossible to confound it with any other genus; and it may be observed, that all the species closely approximate each other.

The Chiton, in its natural state, resembles a well known insect often met with in decayed timber, commonly called the wood-louse. Like the limpet, it is usually found adhering to rocks, and requires considerable force to detachit; it is occasionally seen rolled up in the form of a ball, among sea-weed and stones. It is common on our own coast, and is met with in France, Spain, and the Mediterranean, where it seldom exceeds an inch, but is generally much smaller, and in tropical climates it sometimes occurs three or four inches long.

When the animal is extracted, the form of the Chiton is not unlike a boat. The termination of the valves which are seldom more or less than eight, is surrounded by a scaly or rough ligament, which enables the animal to expand and contract its shell freely.

The general appearance of the exterior of the Chiton is dull. Its color is dark brown, but it passes into different shades of green; some are variegated with beautiful pink, yellowish or bluish white; others exhibit various markings, in lively colors. The interior admits of considerable variation with regard to color, but the most prevalent is bluish black or white, diversified with yellow; also brown, green, and pink. The color of the margin is sometimes yellowish brown, or olive-green, with a reddish tint, but more commonly brown, approaching black.

The margins of some of the species have very different characters, which form distinctions for three divi-

sions, viz. those having a scaly margin, as the C. squamosus, &c. constitute the first division; others having a coriaceous margin form the second division; and the third consists at present only of one species, the C. spinosus, the margin of which is beset with spines.

The Chiton derives its name from its resemblance to a coat of mail (χιτών).

## DIVISION I .- Having a scaly margin.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Squamosus · · · · ·	American Isles	Scaly Chiton
Bistriatus ·····		Striated · · · do · ·
Fasciatus · · · · · ·	South America · · · · · ·	Banded · · · do · ·
Viridis		Green ···· do ··
Tessellatus · · · · ·	St. Thomas's	Tessellated do
Sulcatus ·····	South Sea Isles · · · · · · ·	Furrowed - do
Maculatus · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
Marmoratus · · · ·	Florida · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Marbled · · do · ·
Indus	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Indian do

## Division II.—Having a coriaceous margin.

The C. porosus and C. larvæformis of this division deserve particular notice, as in some respects their characters differ from those of the other species. The valves of the C. porosus are perforated by a small slit, and the ligament of the C. larvæformis (which in other species merely surrounds the margin) almost envelops the whole shell, and gives it the appearance of a caterpillar.

## MULTIVALVES \_\_\_ CHITON.

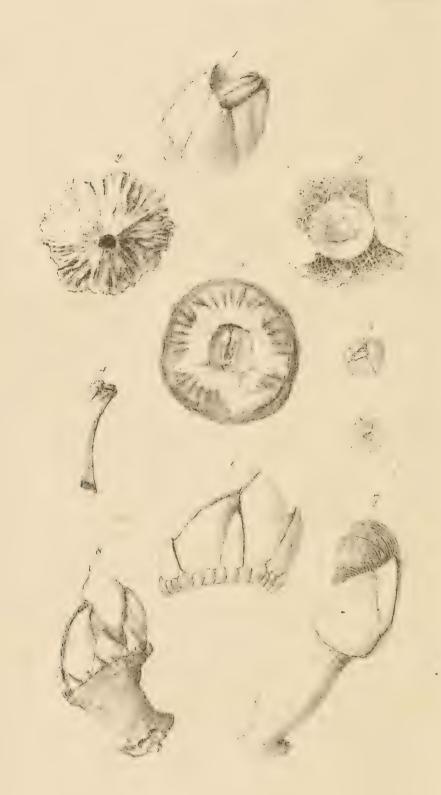
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name
Fulvus ·····	South America · · · · · ·	Tawny Chiton
Tunicatus		Coated · · · do · ·
Castaneus	Cape of Good Hope ····	Chesnut · · · do · ·
Lineatus	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Striped · · · do · ·
Aculeatus	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Prickly · · · do · ·
Fascicularis · · · ·	England & Barbary · · · ·	Tufted · · · · do · ·
Punctatus · · · · · ·	Europe, Asia, & America.	Punctured · do · ·
Ruber · · · · · · ·	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Red ····· do ··
Albus	England	White · · · · do · ·
Cinereus · · · ·	Goree · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Grey ····· do ··
Bicolor · · · · · ·	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Variegated · do · ·
Ceracinus · · · · ·	Surinam ·····	Cherry · · · do · ·
Magellanicus · · · ·	Magellan Straits · · · · · ·	Magellan · · do · ·
Fuscus ·····	Pulo Penang · · · · · · · · ·	Brown · · · do · ·
Granulatus · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Granulated do · ·
Piceus · · · · · · ·	Idria and Red Sea · · · · ·	Pitchy · · · do · ·
Minimus · · · · · · · ·	Norway ······	Mealy · · · · do · ·
Cimex ······		Bug-like · · do · ·
Asellus · · · · · · ·		Millepede · do · ·
Gigas	African Coast	Great · · · · do · ·
Islandicus · · · · ·	Iceland · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Iceland · · · do · ·
Marginatus · · · ·	French Coast ······	Bordered · · do · ·
Lævis·····	England ·····	Smooth · · · do · ·
Amiculatus · · · ·	Kurile Islands · · · · · · ·	Kidney shaped do
Tuberculatus · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · ·	Knobbed · · do · ·
Crinitus	Aberdeen · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hairy · · · · do · ·
Thalassinus		Seagreen · · do · ·
Hispidus · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hispid · · · do · ·
Porosus · · · · · ·		Porous · · · do · ·
Larvæformis · · · ·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.Caterpillar do · ·

## Division III.—Having a spinous margin.

The C. spinosus is at present a very rare shell; its habitat is supposed to be the Marquesas.

Spinosus · · · · · Spiny Chiton · · ·





## LEPAS .\_\_ACORN SHELL OR BARNACLE.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE II.

Div. I. -Fam. 1. Fig. 1. L. Tintinnabulum.-4. L. Clavata.-5. L. Verruca.

Fam. 2. Fig. 3. L. Quinquevalvis.

Fam. 3. Fig. 2. L. Purpurascens.

Drv. II.-Fam. 1. Fig. 6. L. Mitella.-8. L. Pollicipes.

Fam. 2. Fig. 7. L. Anatifera.

Shell affixed at the base, and consisting of many unequal erect valves.

OF the genus Lepas forty-three species are known, and they are in general so well characterized that they cannot be confounded with those of any other genus.

The exterior of the shell is often varied in shape, covering, and coloring; the usual outline is conical, but in some instances, hemispherical; which form is acquired by a number of valves being placed perpendicularly on a base, broad at the lower margin, and gradually tapering towards the summit, which is closed by other smaller valves, placed nearly horizontally, thereby serving as a lid or covering to the animal within. The perpendicular valves are incapable of motion; the horizontal, on the contrary, are moveable at the will of the animal; which through their medium, performs those functions that are necessary to its existence.

The number of valves which constitute the shell is often very indefinite, their usual amount is six; but the L. palmipes has sometimes only four; and

other species possess the intermediate gradations of number, as far as twenty-four, which is not unfrequent in the L. pollicipes.—The valves, of whatever number they consist, are variously diversified with striæ, ridges, and grooves. The striæ are mostly transverse; the ridges, on the contrary, are longitudinal, and not uncommonly beset with rough projections and acute spines, as in the L. spinosa.

The valves which compose the operculum, or lid, often vary in their number and shape; in some they only consist of two; in others, of three or four; and sometimes of a far greater number. They are usually attached to a ligament, and occasionally present an acute form, while in other species they are perfectly obtuse.

The color also differs considerably, though the most usual is of a bluish, purplish, or reddish cast; some are variegated with black and green, and others are greyish-white, as the L. mitella, &c.

The Lepades are never found detached, but always fixed by the base or stalk to other bodies; they adhere in clusters to rocks, and often form groups on shells, loose stones, anchors, &c.; they are also found on marine animals, as the whale and the turtle. They also affix themselves to ships, and, though at first invisible, so rapid is their increase in magnitude and number, that the velocity of a vessel is considerably impeded by them. This seems to imply that the animal exists in the sea in the state of animalcula.

The interior of some species of this genus is a hollow tube, but in others it is divided into separate compartments or chambers, as in the L. diadema, or it is filled up with tubular pores, as in the L. porosa.

The species possessing these characters form the first, second, and third families of the first division; the fourth family is distinguished by having a cuplike appendage at the base; and the fifth by the shell being tubular and truncated at both ends.

The Lepas derives its name from its custom of adhering to rocks ( $\lambda \epsilon \pi a \epsilon$ ), and other projections in the sea.

This genus has also been called Balanus, from the resemblance which some of the species bear to an acorn ( $\beta'a\lambda a\nu o\varsigma$ ).

Division I.—Affixed at the base to other substances.

#### FAMILY 1.—Sessile.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Balanus	Europe, &c. · · · · · · ·	Acorn shell, com
		mon Barnacle · ·
Balanoides	Europe	Smooth · · · do · ·
Tintinnabulum · ·	East and West Indies	Bell-shaped do · ·
Scotica	Scotland	Scottish · · · do · ·
Costata	Wales	Ribbed · · · do · ·
Conoides	Weymouth	Conic · · · · do · ·
Palmipes · · · ·	Atlantic Isles	Palmated · · do · ·
Minor · · · · ·	Indian Isles	Flesh colored do
Angustata ······	Coast of Africa, &c	Narrow mouthed.
Elongata · · · · ·	Britain, &c	Club-like · do · ·
Patellaris	Coast of Coromandel, &c.	Limpet-like do · ·
Spinosa	St. Helena	Spinous · · do · ·
Violacea	Indian Isles · · · · · · · · ·	Violet · · · · do · ·
Crispata · · · · · ·	********	Rugged · · do · ·
Verruca····	North Europe · · · · · ·	Wart formed do · ·
Rugosa	South Coast of England.	Wrinkled + do ++
0		

Scientific Name.	· Locality.	Common Name	
Punctatus · · · · ·	British Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Punctured B	
Radiata		Rayed · · · · do · ·	
Cariosa		Ridged · · · do · ·	
Psittaeus · · · · · ·	Chili · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Beaked · · · do · ·	
Hemispherica · · ·	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hemispherical do	
Lævis ·····	East and West Indies · · ·	Smooth · · · · do · ·	
Striatus	English and Dutch coasts	Striated · · do · ·	
FAMILY 9	2.—Having radiated cells at	their base.	
Diadema · · · · ·	Mediterranean, &c. · · · ·	Turban Barnacle	
Balanaris		Whale · · · do · ·	
Testudinaria · · · ·		Turtle · · · · do · ·	
· Quinquevalvis		Five valve do · ·	
FAN	nlly 3.—Having a porous be	rse.	
Porosus	East Indies, &c. · · · · ·	Porous Barnacle	
Purpurascens · · · ·	Falkland's Isle	Purple · · · · do · ·	
FAMILY 4.—Having a cup-like appendage at the base.			
	Mediterranean, &c. · · · ·	Helmet-like do · ·	
Spongeosa · · · · ·	Dorsetshire · · · · · ·	Spongy · · · do · ·	
FAMILY 5.	—Tubular and truncated at	both ends.	
Tracheaformis · · · ·		Windpipe · do · ·	

Division II .- Shells attached to a fleshy peduncle.

Notwithstanding the great affinity which exists throughout the Lepas genus, there are a few exceptions, in which a resemblance is difficult to be traced; as, for example, in the L. scalpellum, L. anserifera, L. anatifera, and varieties emanating from them. These three species are closely allied to each other, but exceedingly dissimilar to the rest of the genus, for the generality of Lepades are affixed to

other bodies or substances by the base, or lower part of the shell; but these are attached by a peduncle or stem, which proceeds from the base of the shell to the substance which sustains it.

The stems differ exceedingly in character and substance; they sometimes resemble a smooth, film-like tube, of a fine texture, not unfrequently tinged with bright red or orange; they are also often of a dark or bluish-brown color, the texture much coarser, and wrinkled, or granulated with little warts.

The peculiar structure of these species has caused them to be compared to the crocus, to which in appearance they bear a considerable resemblance.

The above species characterize the second division, which is subdivided into three families, distinguished by the number and position of the valves. The first consists of those species which have five valves, and a wreath of smaller ones round the base, as in the L. pollicipes. In the second family the valves are contiguous, as in the L. anserifera and L. anatifera, which are almost invariably composed of five valves; they are also supplied with beautiful feathery tentacula of a brown color, and elegantly curled. In the third family the valves are minute and not contiguous.

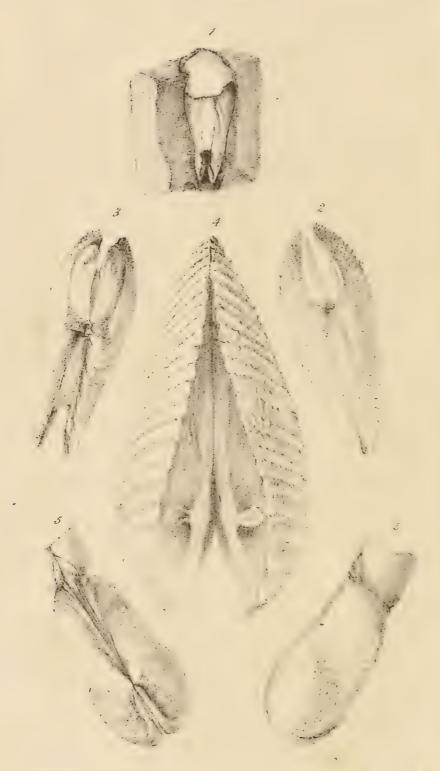
Family 1.—Having more than five valves, and a wreath of smaller ones round the base.

Scientific Name.	· Locality.	Common Name.
Mitella · · · · ·	Amboyna & East Indies.	Mitred Barnacle
Scalpellum····	Spain, &c. · · · · · ·	Knife-like · · do · ·
Pollicipes	France and Spain	Cornucopia do

# Family 2.—Having only five contiguous valves.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.	
Anscrifera · · · · ·	American and Indian seas	Striated Barnacle	
Anatifera ·····	Ditto	Duck ···· do ··	
Dorsalis · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · ·	Wrinkled · · do · ·	
Fascicularis · · · ·	European seas · · · · · · · ·	Bladder-like do · ·	
Vellosa · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean ·····	Downy ···· do ··	
Dentata		Toothed · · do · ·	
Sulcata	Dorsetshire	Furrowed · do · ·	
FAMILY 3.—Having	g minute and distant va	lves, placed on the	
fleshy extension of the peduncle.			
	Northern Coast · · · · · ·	Eared Barnacle	
Vittata	Mediterranean & Atlantic	Ribband do	





E.4. Crouch Libron.

Butterion Come The be

### PHOLAS. \_\_STONE-PIERCER.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE III.

Fig. 1. P. Striata. (In the wood.)

Fig. 2. P. Candida. Fig. 4. P. Costata. Fig. 3. P. Dactylus. Fig. 5. P. Papyracea.

Shell having two primary valves, divaricate, with several smaller, differently-shaped accessory valves at the hinge:—hinge recurved, united by a cartilage; in the inside, beneath the hinge, is an incurved tooth.

IT appears that only twelve species of this genus have been enumerated, and some of these are so alike, that in many instances, they might be considered as mere varieties rather than different species; however, they all possess sufficient determinate characters to prevent their being blended with bivalves.

The form of the Pholas is in most species ovate or oblong, constituted by two large valves opposite to each other, and to which is attached, on the back of the shell, a number of smaller ones, that act as substitutes for a hinge, which in bivalves generally determines the generic character.

Another character of the Pholas is, that the valves (the two large ones) never shut close, they invariably are open at one end, and, in most instances, at both.

In the interior of the shell, in each valve, nearly in the middle, is an incurved tooth, sometimes of considerable length, and which has been considered peculiar to the genus.

The exterior of the Pholas is generally destitute of color; sometimes it partakes of a brownish cast, but

the shell is usually of a pure or dusky-white: however, the absence of color is amply compensated by the beautiful fret-work with which the shells of this genus are adorned.

In some species the reticulations are so delicate in their structure, as to resemble the finest lace; in others the texture is coarser, and approaches nearer to small basket-work; and in the P. costata the shell is covered with regular, elevated, jagged, or scalloped ribs, elegantly disposed.

The Pholades are found occupying separate and distinct habitations, which they form in limestone, indurated clay, wood, coral, &c.; even the thick oak planks of ships are pierced by them: and as they advance in growth, they enlarge their habitation within, leaving the small aperture, by which they originally entered, of its primitive size.

The animal possesses the property of emitting a phosphorescent liquor, which shines with brilliancy, and illuminates whatever it touches.

The American, Indian, and European seas supply all the species that are known.

It is common in limestone, sandstone, &c. on the coast of England.

The Pholas derives its name from  $\phi\omega\lambda\dot{\epsilon}\omega$ , alluding to its custom of forming cells in rocks, &c.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Dactylus	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Prickly Piercer
Costata · · · · · ·	Virginia, West Indies,	Ribbed . do
	South Europe, South	
	Carolina · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Striata	South Europe, E. I. Ocean	Striated · · do · · ·
Candida	Europe, America, Britain,	White do
	Bay of Campeachy · · · ·	

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Crispata · · · · · ·	North Europe, Britain	Curled Piercer
Orientalis · · · · ·	Siam and Tranquebar · · ·	Indian · · · do · · ·
Cordata · · · · · ·	*****	Heartshaped do
Chiloensis	Chili	Chili do
Hians	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Gaping do
Parva · · · · · · · · ·	Pensacola, Britain ·····	Small do
Falcata	** *************	Hooked · · do · · ·
Papyracea · · · ·	Britain	Paper· do





E.A. Crouch Lithog.

Printed by Rowney & Forder

### ORDER II.

### Bivalves.

# MYA. \_Trough-shell, or Gaper.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE IV.

Fig. 1. M. Arenaria. Fig. 2. M. Pubescens. Fig. 3. M. Corrugata. Fig. 4. M. Aurita.

Shell bivalve, generally gaping at one end.

THIS genus is placed by Linnæus the first on the list of Bivalves; the number of its species amounts to forty.

The principal characteristic of the Mya consists in its gaping at one end: the next general distinguishing mark is, its having a single, broad, patulous tooth, proceeding from beneath the beak. It is much wider and broader at one end than the other; and the broadest end has an excavation, which gives it the appearance of the bowl of a spoon.

The form of the Mya varies exceedingly: some are oblong and truncated; others, again, are orbicular or round; and many are angular or eared.

The greatest part of them are covered with a thick brown or green epidermis; when this is removed, and the shell polished, brilliant prismatic hues are displayed.

In some places the Mya constitutes a considerable portion of food for man, birds, &c. They have a propensity to burrow in the sand and mud, in which they are wholly or partially concealed.

The Mya is derived from  $\mu \dot{\nu} a \xi$ , which was applied by the antient naturalists to the genus Mytilus.

Division I.—Hinge with one or two rounded teeth, not inserted in the opposite valve.

Some species of this division grow to a large size, as the M. glycymeris.

Scientific Name.	Localities.	Common Name.
Glycymeris · · · · ·	Mediterranean Sea, Spain,	Great Gaper
	Portugal, and Naples · ·	
Truncata · · · · · ·	Europe, Britain	Abrupt · · · do · ·
Arenaria · · · · · ·	Ditto	Sand · · · · · do · ·
Declivis · · · · · ·	Devonshire, Weymouth	Sloping · · · do · ·
Pubescens · · · · ·	Ditto	Pubescent ·· do ··
Prætensus····	Britain	Spoon-hinge do
Anatina	Mouth of the Niger · · · · ·	Duck ···· do ··
Globosa · · · · · ·		Globular · · do · ·
Nicobarica · · · · ·	Nicobar Islands	Nicobar · · · do · ·
Rostrata · · · · · · ·	Bergen · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Beaked ···· do ··
Distorta · · · · · ·	Plymouth	Deformed · · do · ·
Bidentata · · · · ·	Devonshire	Double-toothed do
Decussata · · · · · ·	Frith of Forth	Decussated do
Purpurea · · · · · ·	Devonshire	Purple · · · · do · ·
Ferruginosa · · · ·	Belton Sands, Dunbar	Rusty do .
Nitens		Glossy · · · · do · ·
Prismatica	Scotland, Devonshire	Prismatic · · do · ·
Substriata	Devonshire	Substriated do

### Division II .- Hinge callous, without teeth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Edentula ·····	Caspian Sea · · · · · · · ·	Toothless Gaper ·
Membranacea · · ·	Iceland · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Membraneous G.
Norwegica · · · · ·	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Norwegian do
Siliqua · · · · · · ·	N. America · · · · · · · · ·	Bean-pod · · do ·

# Division III.—Hinge with teeth inserted into the opposite valve.

The M. ponderosa, or M. crassa of some authors, with others in this division, are remarkable for their excessive weight and thickness; which is universally the case with those that are found in rapid rivers and cataracts.

The M, margaritifera is famous for the production of fine pearls, and was formerly found in great quantities in the river Conway in Wales, and in Scotland.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Batava	Danube, Rivers of Holland	
	R. Kennet·····	Dutch Gaper
Pictorum · · · · · ·	European Rivers · · · · · ·	Painters' · · · do · ·
Ovata · · · · · · · ·	Rivers of England · · · ·	Oval · · · · do · ·
Radiata · · · · · · ·	Rivers of Malabar	Radiated · · do · ·
Ponderosa · · · · ·	Chinese Rivers · · · · · · ·	Ponderous - do
Complanata	North American Rivers	Smooth · · · · do · ·
Nodulosa · · · · ·	Rivers of North Europe.	Knotted · · · do · ·
Margaritifera · · · ·	Rivers of Coromandel · · ·	Pearl · · · · do · ·
Corrugata	Ditto	Wrinkled · · do · ·
Rugosa	Ditto	Rough · · · · do · ·
Variabilis	South American Rivers.	Variable · · do · ·

### BIVALVES \_\_\_ MYA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Nodosa ·····	Rivers of India	Knobbed · do · ·
Syrmatophora · · ·	Rivers of Guinea	Angular · · do · ·
Suborbicularis	Coasts of Devonshire	Roundish · · do · ·
Inæquivalvis · · · ·	Coasts of Britain	Inequivalve do · ·
Labiata	South American Rivers · ·	Lipped · · · do · ·
Aurita	Ganges	Eared ···· do ··

Division IV.—Hinge toothless, with a conical rounded hollow for the reception of the cartilage.

Vulsella · · · · · · Amboyna, Tranquebar · · Tweezer · · do · ·





B.v.J.M. IVE, 149 Strand.

### SOLEN.-RAZOR-SHEATH OR KNIFE-HANDLE.

### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE V.

Drv. I.—Fig. 2. S. truncatus. Drv. II.—Fig. 4. S. vespertinus.

Fig. 3. S. vagina.

Fig. 5. S. radiatus.

Drv. II.—Fig. 1. S. oriens.

Fig. 6. S. occidens.

Shell bivalve, oblong, open at both ends: hinge with a subulate reflected tooth, often double, and not inserted in the opposite valve.

OF this genus there are thirty-five species, which vary exceedingly in form and general appearance.

The principal characteristic is derived from the hinge, usually supplied with one subulate tooth, which is often found double, though not always inserted in the opposite valve.

Most species of the Solen are covered with a thin cuticle or epidermis, which renders the colors beneath more or less obscure.

The first division consists of those species, whose breadth greatly exceeds their length; and the second, of those that are oval or oblong.

In some species of the first division, as in S. siliqua S. vagina, &c. the breadth of the shell is nearly seven times its length, giving it a resemblance to the handle of a knife, or sheath of a razor; and some are curved or bent like the scabbard of a scimitar. The shells of this division have both ends invariably open.

The greater proportion of the shells of this genus are found in the European and Northern seas. The

Indian, American, and Mediterranean seas also produce many species.

The Solen derives its name from σολήν, a tube.

### DIVISION I .- Shell linear.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Vagina · · · · · · ·	Britain	Razor Sheath
Truncatus	American and Indian Seas	Truncated R. S
Novacula ·····	Wales	Knife · · · · do · ·
Siliqua	Europe	Pod-like · · do · ·
Linearis	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Slender · · · do · ·
Ensis · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sword · · · do · ·
Pellucidus ·····	Britain	Pellucid · · · do · ·
Legumen·····	Mediterranean, Britain	Pease-cod·· do ··
Cultellus	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Kidney-shaped do

### Division II.—Shell ovate or oblong.

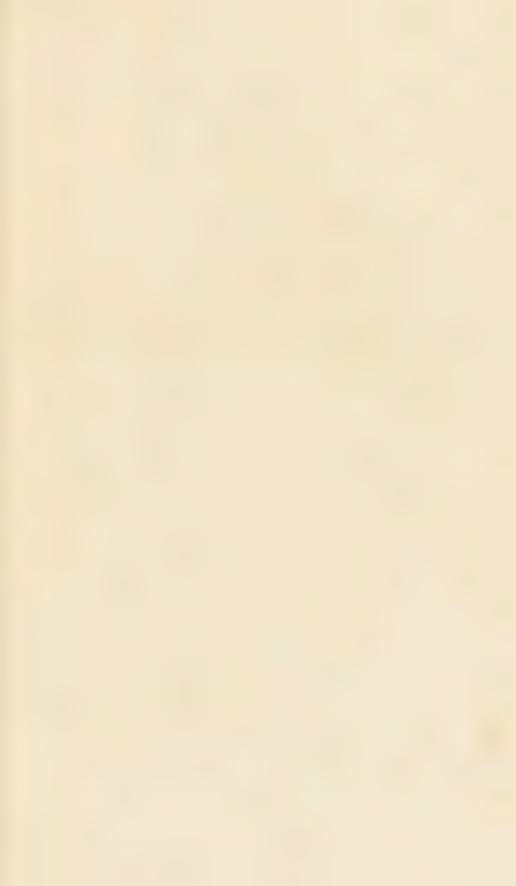
The shells of this division present but little beauty, with the exception of the S. oriens, S. radiatus, S. roseus, and a few others, which have a fine pink color, or are delicately rayed with purple and white. Some species of this division closely resemble the Tellinæ, but they may always be distinguished by an examination of the hinge.

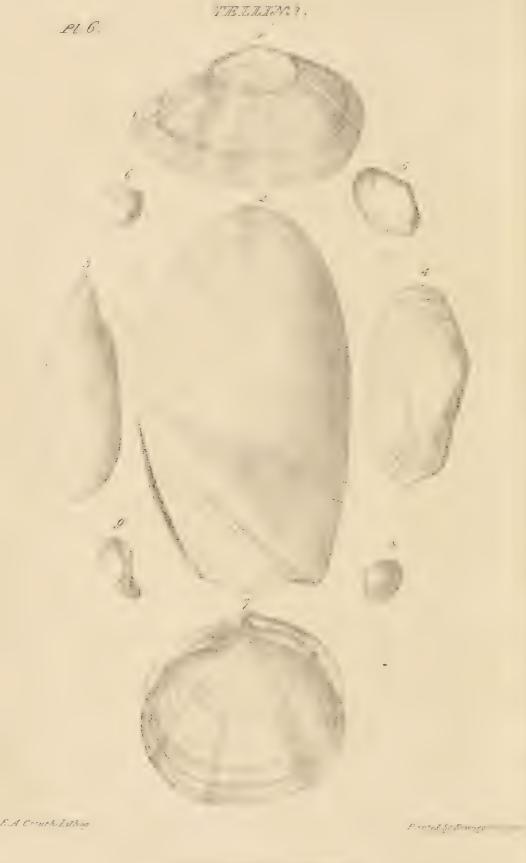
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Antiquatus	Britain	Antique R. S
Gigas ·····	N. W. Coast of America-	Giant ···· do ··
Magnus · · · ·	Indian Isles ·····	Great · · · · do · ·
Minimus · · · · · ·	Tranquebar·····	Small · · · · do · ·
Guineensis · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · do · ·
Inflexus ······		Inflected · · do · ·
Diphos	Indian Ocean ······	Violet · · · · do · ·
Radiatus	China, Amboyna	Rayed · · · · do · ·

# BIVALVES-SOLEN.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Strigilatus ·····	Mediterranean ······	Strigilated R. S
Coarctatus	Nicobar Isles, Britain	Narrow do · •
Fragilis	Nicobar Isles, Britain · · ·	Brittle · · · do · ·
Anatinus	Coromandel Coast · · · · ·	Duck's-bill do · ·
Roseus	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rose-colored do · ·
Striatus	Indian Seas	Striated · · · do · ·
Castrensis	Guinea Coast · · · · · · · ·	Zigzag · · · do · ·
Biradiatus · · · · ·	South Seas	Double rayed do
Sanguinolentus · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sanguineous do · ·
Oriens	China	Rising Sun
Occidens ·····	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Setting Sun · · ·
Amethystus ·····	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Amethyst R.S
Variegatus		Variegated do · ·
Bullatus	East and West Indies · · ·	Inflated · · do · ·
Minutus · · · · · ·	Great Britain, N. Europe	Minute do
Virens	Coast of Java · · · · · · · ·	Green · · · · do · ·
Squamosus · · · · ·	Devonshire · · · · · · ·	Scaly · · · · do · ·
Vespertinus	European & Mediterra-	
	nean Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Vesper· · · · do · ·







By J.MAWE, 149 Strand

### TELLINA .- TELLEN.

### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VI.

Drv. I .- Fig. 1. T. virgata.

Drv. I. -Fig. 4. T. Ferroensis Drv. II. -Fig. 9. T. inæquivalvis.

Drv. II. Fig. 2. T. foliacea. Drv. III. Fig. 6. T. flexuosa.

Fig. 3. T. rostrata. Fig. 7. T. crassa.

Fig. 5. T. tenuis. Fig. 8. T. cornea.

Shell bivalve, generally sloping on one side: in the fore part of one valve there is a convex, and in the other a concave fold; hinge with usually three teeth, the lateral smooth in one valve.

OF this genus there are eighty-one species. Of all the different genera of Bivalves, there are none, except the Venus, which can vie with the Tellina in beauty, variety, or number.

The usual form of the Tellinæ is broad at one end, and gradually tapering towards the other; in some cases the pointed termination of the shell forms a beak, as in the T. rostrata, T. rufescens, &c. Others, on the contrary, are more orbicular, as the T. scobinata, &c. and some, as the T. gari, &c. are nearly allied to several species of the genus Solen, for which they are sometimes mistaken; however, from the more acute termination of the beak in the Tellinæ, the difference may be easily distinguished. The hinge of the Tellina will also assist in removing any doubt that may have originated from an inaccurate examination of the shell; for it is usually furnished with three teeth, the middle one often cleft, and the lateral teeth

most commonly smooth. The interior margin is rarely crenulated.

The exterior of these shells varies materially, some being perfectly smooth and polished, whilst others are covered with minute striæ and undulations; and occasionally the whole surface is beset with imbrications or scales.

Some species of the Tellina are remarkable for their beautiful radiations, the colors of which are rarely to be equalled in any of the other genera.

The Tellinæ are produced in abundance in almost every sea; the rivers, pools, ponds, and marshes of Europe and America supply only a few. The finest varieties are found in the pearl fisheries of Ceylon.

The Tellina takes its name from τελείω.

### DIVISION I .- Ovate and thickish.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Gargadia · · · · ·	Indian Ocean ·····	Toothed Tellen
Rugosa	Otaheite, W. Indian Seas	Rugged · · do · ·
Lingua Felis · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · ·	Cat's tongue do .
Marginalis	Coasts of China · · · · · ·	Margined · · do · ·
Virgata	Amboyna, Ceylon, Bay of	
	Naples, Moluccas · · · ·	Striped · · · · do · ·
Interrupta	West India Islands · · · · ·	Freckled · · do · ·
Angulata	Tranquebar, Mediterra-	
	nean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Angular · · do · ·
Inflata	4 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Inflated do
Polygona · · · · · ·	Tranquebar, Naples · · · ·	Polygonal · do · ·
Lacunosa · · · · ·	Coast of Guinea · · · · · ·	Marshy · · · do · ·
Gibbosa · · · · · ·		Gibbous · · do · ·
Gari · · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Molucca Isles,	
	China	Varying · · do · ·
Ferröensis · · · · ·	Britain, Ferroe Isles, Nor-	
	way	Carnation · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Fragilis	European Ocean, Caspian	
	sca, Mediterranean	Brittle Tellen · ·
Obliqua · · · ·	*****	Oblique · · do · ·

# Division II.—Ovate and compressed.

Triangularis · · · · Triangular do · ·

Oblonga	European Ocean · · · · ·	Oblong · · do · ·
Spengleri ·····	Nicobar Isles, Coroman-	o o
	del, China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spengler's · do · ·
Foliacea ·····	Amboyna, Molucca Isles,	Golden · · · · do · ·
Acuta	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Sharp edged do · ·
Planata	European and Mediterra-	
	nean Seas · · · · · · · ·	Flat · · · · do · ·
Strigosa	West Coast of Africa,	
	Molucca Isles · · · · · ·	Fasciated · · do · ·
Lævigata	European & Indian oceans,	
24.	West Indies · · · · · · ·	Smooth · · do · ·
Madagascariensis	Coasts of Madagascar,	
D 11 .	Coromandel · · · · · · ·	Madagascar do · ·
Radiata	European Ocean, Baha-	
	mas, Ascension Island,	
TO U	West Indies · · · · · · ·	Rayed · · · · do · ·
Pallescens	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Pale · · · · · do · ·
Rostrata	Amboyna, Java, Tranque-	
D 4	bar ·····	Beaked · · · · do · ·
Rufescens	Coasts of Brazil	Red · · · · · do · ·
Flavescens	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Hyalina	Coasts of Guinea ······	Glassy · · · do · ·
Inæquivalvis	Mediterranean, Norway,	
	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Inequivalve do · ·
Trifasciata	European Ocean · · · · · ·	Three banded do
Coccinea ·····	Mediterranean · · · · · · · · ·	Scarlet · · · do · ·
Incarnata ······	Mediterranean, Sweden.	Flesh color'd do · ·
Opalina · · · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles, Tarentum .	Opaline · · do · ·
Lanceolata ·····	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Lance-shap'd do .
Sanguinea ·····		Sanguineous do · ·
Nivea ·····	American Ocean · · · · · ·	Snowy do
Sulcata · · · · · · ·		Sulcated · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Donacina	Mediterranean, Britain · ·	Donax Tellen · ·
Angusta	Frith of Forth	Narrow ··· do ··
Truncata	Java · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Truncated do · ·
Punicea	West Indian Seas, Coasts	
	of Britain and Guinea,	
	Rhode Island	Flat striated do · ·
Depressa · · · · · ·	Coasts of Britain · · · · ·	Depressed do · ·
Fabula ·····	Mediterranean, Coasts of	•
	Norway and America,	
	West Indies, Britain	Semi-striated do
Tenuis	Coasts of Britain	Thin do
Vitrea · · · · · · · ·	Baltic, Northern Ocean · ·	Transparent do
Striata	Coasts of Dorsetshire	Striated do
Balaustina	Mediterranean ·····	Pomegranate do
Calcaria	Coasts of Iceland, Ferroc	
	Isles ·····	Chalky · · · do · ·

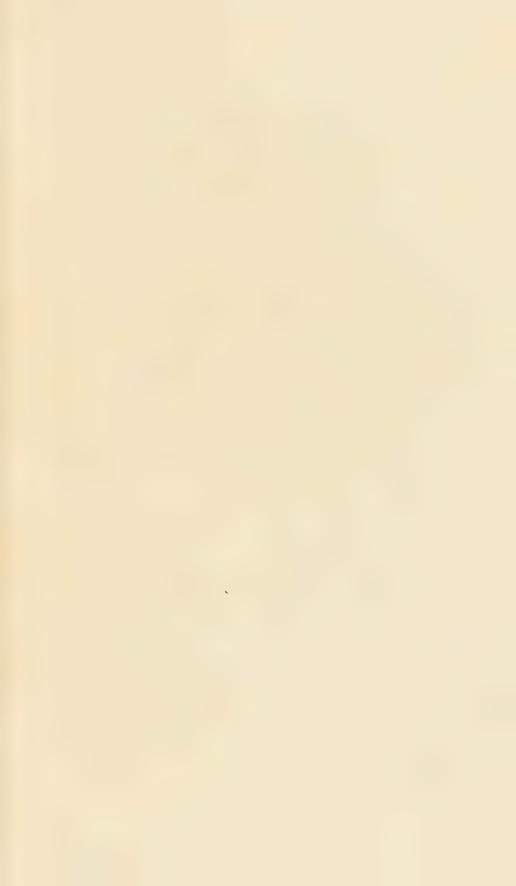
# Division III.—Sub-orbicular.

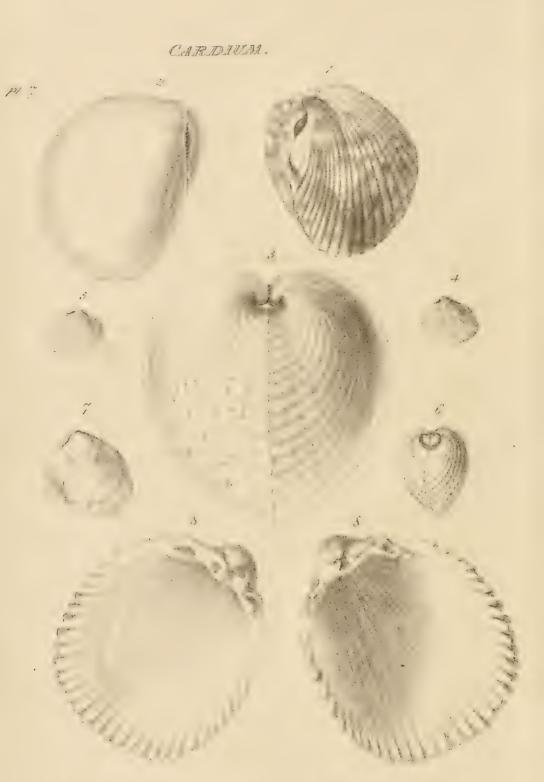
Remies	European and Indian	
	Oceans, Coasts of Ame-	
	rica, Nicobar Isles	Waved · · · · do · ·
Fausta	West Indies, Dorsetshire	Obsolete · · do · ·
Reticulata	West India Isles, Britain	Netted · · · · do · ·
Cancellata	Coasts of Goree · · · · · ·	Reticulated do · ·
Guinaica	Coasts of Guinea, Frith	
	of Forth · · · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · do · ·
Scabra · · · · · · ·	West Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Rough · · · do · ·
Crassa	Guernsey, Britain, Nor-	O
	mandy · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Thick · · · · do · ·
Decussata		Décussated do · ·
Cordiformis	West Indian Seas	Heart shaped do .
Muricata	West Indian Seas, Coasts	• ^
	of Terra Firma · · · · ·	Prickly · · · · do · ·
Scobinata · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean, Coasts of	J
	Surat, Jamaica, & Bar-	
	badoes · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rasp · · · · do · ·
Lactea	Mediterranean, Lisbon,	
	Britain	Milky · · · · do · ·
Rotundata	Norway, Senegal, Britain	Round do
Plexuosa·····	Coasts of Britain	Crooked do

# BIVALVES\_TELLINA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Carnaria	West Indies, Curacoa,	
	Britain	Pink Tellen
Zonata	Mediterranean, Britain,	
	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Banded · · · · do · ·
Bimaculata · · · ·	European Ocean, East	D 11
	and West Indian Seas	Double spot do · ·
Balthica · · · · · ·	The Baltic	Baltic · do · ·
Pisiformis · · · · · ·	Mouths of Rivers in the	Pea ····· do ··
Total disconnection	European Seas	rea ······ uo ··
Divaricata	Coasts of Brazil, Mediter-	
	ranean, American Seas,	Obliquely striated
D	Naples	Toothed ·· do ·
Dentata		roomed do .
Digitaria	Mediterranean, Nicobar	Digital · · · · do · ·
Cornea	Isles Europe	Horn colored do · ·
Lacustris	Rivers & ponds in Europe	Lake · · · · do · ·
	Denmark, Britain	River do
Amnica · · · · · · Pusilla · · · · · · ·		Itivel *** do
rusina · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rivers in Europe and Virginia	Minute · · · · do · ·
Limosa	Rivers in South America	Maton's · · · do · ·
Fluminalis · · · · ·	Euphrates	Euphrates · · do · ·
Hermaphrodita	Guinea	Olive · · · · do · ·
Fluminea · · · · ·	Rivers of China	Ribbed · · · · do · ·
Fluviatilis	Canton	Chinese do ··
1 Idvidins	Cunton	0.11110001111100







E. a. Crouos Littor.

Frenched Collamne & Portar

### CARDIUM\_COCKLE OR HEART-SHELL.

### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VII.

Drv. I. -Fam. 1. Fig. 3. C. cardissa.

Drv. II. -Fam. 1. Fig. 6. C. retusum.

Fam. 2. Fig. 8. C. isocardia.

Fam. 4. Fig. 1. C. medium .-- Fig. 4. & 5. C. parvum.

Div. III .- Fam. 1. Fig. 7. C. lævigatum.

Fam. 2. Fig. 2. C. serratum.

Shell bivalve, nearly equilateral, equivalve, generally convex, longitudinally ribbed, or striated, with a crenated margin: hinge with two teeth near the beak, and a larger remote lateral one on either side, each locking into the opposite valve.

THIS genus contains forty-seven species, which vary much in color and structure. The most general shape is convex or orbicular; some are elongated and compressed; and others have the form of a flattened heart.

The general characteristics of this genus are longitudinal ribs and grooves, proceeding from the umbones to the margin, and crossed by delicate striæ, like the common Cockle, but more distinctly articulated. In some species the surface is smooth and polished; and in others, the ribs are beset with rows of acute spines. The interior margin is almost universally crenated.

The umbones of the shells of this genus differ considerably in position: in some they are placed opposite each other, remote or approximate; and in others alternating. This variety of appearance has caused

the Cardia to be separated into three divisions, and those divisions into families.

Specimens of this shell are found in almost every sea, and some, though rarely, at the mouths of the rivers Tees, Thames, &c.

This genus has been named Cardium from the resemblance which its species bear to a heart (καρδία).

Division I.—Heart-shaped, valves compressed, umbones alternating.

Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{Locality}$ .	Common Name.
Cardissa · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Venus's Heart
Humanum · · · · ·	East Indies	Concave · · · · do · ·
Roseum ·····	Malay coast · · · · · · · · ·	Rose ···· do ··
Monstrosum ····	South Sea Isles · · · · · ·	Recurved do

### DIVISION II .- Sub-cordate, longitudinally ribbed.

One of the most rare species of this division is the C. costatum, which has rows of white, hollow, elevated ribs, situated at regular distances, proceeding from the umbones to the margin; and the spaces between them are, in perfect specimens, of a fine dark brown color.

The C. fragum and C. unedo differ from the other species of this division, their ribs being armed with small crescent-shaped scales.

Family 1.—Having a crescent shaped eavity beneath the umbones.

Retusum · · · · · · Diana's Heart · · ·

Family 2.—Ribs armed with nodules, elevated rough striæ, wrinkles or scales.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Edule · · · · · · ·	Britain	Common Cockle ·
Unedo ·····	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Strawberry Heart
Fragum	Ditto	White strawberry
Hemicardium	Ditto	Heartshaped C · ·
Tuberculatum	Mediterranean	Tuberculated do •
Isocardia	East & West Indies · · · · ·	Imbricated do · ·
Pectiniforme	******************	Pecten · · · · do · ·
Regulare ·····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Regular · · · do · ·
Glaucum	Mediterranean ·····	Chamelion do · ·
Fasciatum	Britain	Banded · · · · do · ·
Elongatum · · · · ·	Ditto	Lengthened do
Leucostomum····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	White mouth'd C.
Magnum		Great····· do ··
Rigidum · · · · · ·	••••••	Rigid · · · · do · ·
Maculatum	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
		-1

### Family S.—With ribs armed, more or less spined.

Flavum ·····	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Spinosum ·····	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Spined · · · · do · ·
Echinatum · · · · ·	Ditto, Britain	Thorny · · · do · ·
Lima·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Asiatic · · · do · ·
Muricatum · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Prickly do
Rugatum · · · ·	East & West Indies	Gaper · · · · do · ·
Latum ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Broad ···· do ··
Ciliatum ·····	Greenland	Fringed · · · do · ·
Aculeatum ·····	Britain	Spinous···· do ··
Muricatulum ····	Coast of Kent · · · · · · ·	Minute · · do · ·

### Family 4.—With ribs unarmed.

Costatum ·····	Africa	High ribbed do · ·
Medium ·····	West Indies, Britain	Marbled · · do · ·
Donaciforme · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Triangular · do · ·
Exiguum	Britain	Pigmy · · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Ringens	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gaper Cockle ··
Oblongum ·····	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Oblong · · · · do · ·
Papyraceum ····	Indian ocean & Mediter.	Paper · · · · · do · ·
Fimbriatum · · · ·		Furbelowed do · ·
Rusticum ·····	Mediterranean ·····	Banded · · · · do · ·
Islandicum ·····	Greenland	Iceland · · · · do · ·
* Parvum · · · ·	Coast of Hampshire · · · ·	Diminutive do · ·

Division III.—Sub-cordate, obsoletely ribbed, striated or smooth.

### Family 1.—Obsoletely ribbed.

Lævigatum · · · · Britain, Mediterranean · · Smooth Cockle · ·

### Family 2.—Lightly striated, approaching smooth.

Lineatum · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Streaked Cockle
Serratum ·····	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Citron ···· do ··
Grænlandicum · ·	Greenland seas ·····	Greenland do
Æolicum ·····	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Janus · · · · do · ·
Rubrum	Britain	Red ···· do ··



11.1107.8.0.



E. C. Crouch Leiding.

By J. M.dWE. 1.19 Strana.

### MACTRA. \_\_ KNEADING-TROUGH.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VIII.

Drv. I .- Fam. 1. Fig. 1. M. carinata.

Fam. 1. Fig. 3. M. cinerea.

Fam. 1. Fig. 5. M. stultorum.

Fam. 2. Fig. 2. M. violacea.

Fam. 2. Fig. 4. M. subtruncata.

Div.II.-Fam. 2. Fig. 6. M. listeri.

Fam. 3. Fig. 7. M. lutraria.

Shell bivalve, inequilateral, equivalve; middle tooth of the hinge complicated, with a small hollow on each side; lateral ones remote, and inserted into each other.

THE genus Mactra possesses little beauty or variety. The number of species amounts to forty-two, and a similarity of coloring and form pervades the whole.

The shape of the Mactra is subtriangular, or oblong. The exterior is generally smooth, or delicately striated; but in some species it is transversely wrinkled or ribbed. The valves in a few specimens gape at both ends, in others at the anterior only, and some have both ends closed. These characters form the distinctions of the divisions and families of the genus.

The most prevailing color is lilac, or white tinged with blue or yellow, and some species have delicate rays of purple upon a brown ground. The Mactræ have a semipellucid appearance, and are generally thin, brittle, and remarkably light.

The hinge of the Mactra, by which it is distinguished from all the other genera of Bivalves, is of a triangular form, and has a small hollow on each side; and though it is very strongly articulated in some species, the teeth are universally thin and fragile. The interior margin is rarely crenated or toothed.

The Mactra is derived from  $\mu\acute{a}\kappa\tau\rho a$ , a kneading trough.

### DIVISION I.—Shell sub-angular.

### Family 1.—Having a smooth surface.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Spengleri · · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope · · · ·	Spengler's Mactra
* Carinata · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Keeled · · · · do · ·
Maculata·····	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
Corallina	Mediterranean, Guinea	Banded · · · · do · ·
Lactea · · · · · · · ·	Tranquebar	Milky ···· do ··
* Cinerea · · · · · ·	Britain·····	Ashy ····· do ··
Stultorum···	Britain	Foolish · · · · do · ·
Grandis · · · · · · ·	New Jersey · · · · · · · · ·	Great · · · · do · ·
Achatina · · · · · ·	******	Agate · · · · do · ·
Triangularis · · · ·	Britain	Triangular do · ·
Minutissima · · · ·		Minute · · · do · ·
Donaciformis	Ceylon	Donax ···· do ··

# Family 2.—Having a striated or wrinkled surface.

Striatula · · · · ·	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Striated · · · do · ·
Plicataria	Indian Ocean	Plaited · · · · do · ·
Papyracea ·····	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Paper · · · · do · ·
Vitrea · · · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brittle · · · do · ·
Cygnea ·····	Tranquebar	Swan · · · · do · ·
Turgida · · · · · ·	Ditto	Inflated · · · do · ·
Violacea · · · · · ·	Ditto	Violet · · · · do · ·
Cuncata ······	Ditto	Wedge···· do ··
Rotundata · · · · ·		Roundish · · do · ·
Glabrata · · · · · ·	African Ocean · · · · · · ·	Smooth · · · do · ·
Nitida · · · · · ·		Delicate · · · do · ·
Striata		Striated · · · do · ·
Radiata	Britain	Rayed · · · · do · ·

### BIVALVES \_\_\_ MACTRA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Solida · · · · · · ·	Britain	Strong Mactra · ·
Solidissima · · · · ·	North America · · · · · ·	Thick · · · · do · ·
Truncata	Britain·····	Truncated do · ·
Subtruncata····	Britain	Abrupt · · · · do · ·
Australis	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Southern · · do · ·
Piperata · · · · ·	Mouth of the Niger · · · · ·	Pepper · · · · do ·
Tenuis	Britain	Thin · · · · do · ·
Boysii · · · · · · · ·	Ditto	Boys' · · · · do · ·

# Division II.—Shell ovate, oblong.

# Family 1.—Closed at both ends.

Glauca ······	Spain and Britain · · · · ·	Red rayed · do · ·
Rugosa · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Nicobar-	Rugged · · · · do · ·
Egyptiaca ·····	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Egyptian · · do · ·

# Family 2.—Gaping at the anterior end.

Pellucida	Guinea·····	Pellucid · · · do · ·
Fragilis	Britain, Nicobar	Brittle · · · · do · ·
Listeri · · · · · · · ·	Britain	Lister's · · · · do · ·

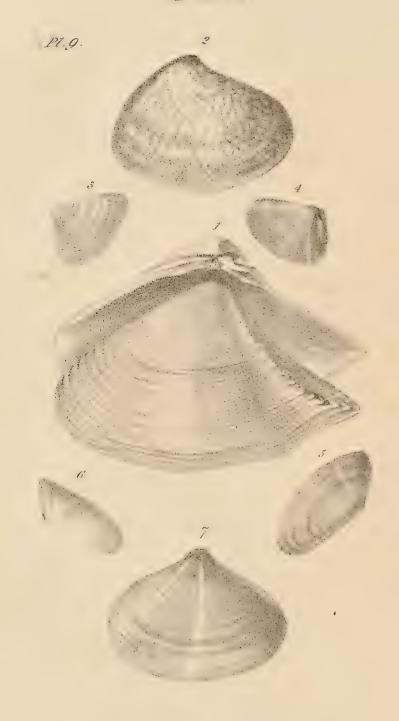
# Family 3.—Gaping at both ends.

Planata ·····	Tranquebar, Britain · · · ·	Flattened · · do · ·
	Britain	
Hians	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gaping · · · · do · ·





DO. N. A.T.



E.U. Crouch Littieg.

Printed by Rowney & Forfer.

### DONAX. WEDGE-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE IX.

Div. I .- Fig. 1. D. scortum.

Drv. II.-Fig. 4. D. denticulata. Drv. III.-Fig. 3. D. madagascariensis.

Fig. 5. D. trunculus. Div. IV .- Fig. 2. D. scripta.

Fig. 6. D. elongata. Fig. 7. D. stultorum.

Shell bivalve, with generally a crenulated margin, the frontal margin very obtuse; hinge with two teeth, and a single marginal one placed a little behind, rarely double or triple.

THE principal characteristic of the Donax is derived from its form, which (throughout its twenty-four species) is similar to that of a wedge, being very broad and thick at one extremity, and gradually tapering towards the other. The margin, which is generally of a deep color, is almost invariably crenulated or beset with small contiguous teeth; and the frontal margin is generally very obtuse: the anterior slope not unfrequently gapes, and has a ligament situated near the fissure, which prevents the two valves from separating, when the animal has occasion to open them.

Some specimens of this genus, in their external appearance, bear a strong resemblance to the species of the Venus; but the examination of the hinge will always determine to which of the genera the shell belongs.

The Donax presents so great a diversity in external character, that it has occasioned the genus to be separated into five divisions. In the first, the species exhibit a rough and decussated surface, caused by crowd-

ed striæ, crossing each other in a transverse and longitudinal direction, thus giving the shell a spiny appearance, as in the D. scortum and D. pubescens. The second and third divisions are also characterized by the position of the striæ, which in the one are longitudinal, and in the other transverse. The shells of the fourth division have a smooth and polished surface; and the fifth at present consists of one species only, which has its surface partially covered with transverse membranaceous ridges.

The most prevailing color is a rich purple, which sometimes only appears in rays on a white ground, diverging from the beaks to the margin. Many of the species are of an olive-yellow tinge, which often inclines to a bright orange; and others, again, have a pink hue, finely diversified with brown zigzag markings, as in the D. scripta, &c. and in some instances the shells are variously banded. The interior almost always partakes of the coloring of the exterior.

It is doubtful whether any shells of this genus are natives of rivers, as they are generally found buried in the sand of the sea shore. Although the species and varieties are but few, and thinly scattered over most parts of the globe, yet some coasts (the European in particular) supply a profusion, but of no great variety.

The Donax derives its name from its shape, which resembles the barbed head of a javelin or dart (δόναξ).

### DIVISION I .- With decussated and muricated striæ.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Scortum	Ceylon, East Indies	Beaked Donax · ·
Pubescens	Amboyna ·····	Spiny · · · · do · ·
Muricata	Indian Ocean	Prickly · · · · do · ·
Spinosa · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · ·	Spinous · · · · do · ·

# DIVISION II.—Longitudinally striated.

Rugosa · · · · · · ·	South Sea, Mouth of the	
	Niger, Mediterranean ·	Wrinkled · · do · ·
Serra·····	Tranquebar, C. G. Hope.	Crenated · · do · ·
Trunculus ·····	Great Britain, Mediterra-	
	nean, West Indies · · · ·	Common · · do · ·
Striata · · · · · ·	Jamaica, Mediterranean ·	Striated · · · do · ·
Denticulata · · · ·	Mediterranean, Africa,	
	Great Britain · · · · · ·	Toothed do
Incarnata · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flesh color'ddo · ·
* Elongata · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Elongated · do · ·

# DIVISION III.—Transversely striated.

Plebeia · · · · · · ·	Dorsetshire · · · · · · · · ·	Horn color'd do
Castanea · · · · · · ·	West of England · · · · · ·	Chesnut · · · do · ·
Faba ·····	Malabar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Beanshaped do
Straminea · · · ·		Straw color'd do .
Candida · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White do
Radiata	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rayed do
Cuneata · · · · · ·	Ditto, East Indies	Wedge · · · · do · ·
*Madagascariensis	Madagascar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Madagascar do .

### Division IV .- Smooth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Complanata · · · ·	Germany, Great Britain.	Single rayed D
Lævigata ·····	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · ·	Smooth · · · do · ·
Scripta	E. Indies, Mediterranean	Lettered · · · do · ·
* Stultorum · · · ·	Indian Seas · · · · · · · ·	Foolish · · · · do · ·

Division V.—Shell with transverse membranaceous ridges.

Irus · · · · · · · Britain, Mediterranean · · Ragged · · · · do · ·



VENUS.



F. a. Crount Tillion.

Printed by Roseney & Forfter.

By J. MAWE, 1-19 Strand.

# VENUS .... VENUS.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE X.

Div. I.—Fig. 1. V. dione.
Div. II.—Fig. 2. V. ornata.

Div. III.—Fig. 8. V. pectunculus. Div. III.—Fig. 7. V. scripta.

Fig. 5. V. ovata.

Fig. 6. V. flexuosa.

Div. V.—Fam. 1. Fig. 4. V. literata.

Fam. 1. Fig. 3. V. palustris.

Shell bivalve, the frontal margin flattened, with incumbent lips: hinge with three approximate teeth, the lateral ones divergent at the tip.

IT has already been observed, that this genus, with regard to beauty, surpasses the other genera of Bivalves. It contains no less than one hundred and fifteen species.

The divisions of the Venus are also very numerous, and are distinguished by a much greater variety of form, (as the elongated, compressed, angular, and orbicular,) than is to be observed in any other genus of this order.

Notwithstanding this great diversity of formation, there is one leading feature which is observable in most of the species, viz. the flatness of the frontal margins, and the lips being often incumbent; but the surest guide in the classification of these shells is the hinge, which, with scarce any exception, contains three teeth, all approximate; in addition to these, there is a lateral tooth, not unfrequently divergent at the tip. The interior margin of the shell is sometimes crenulated; and a few of the species, though rarely, gape.

In many specimens the exterior surface is covered

with longitudinal or transverse striæ, sometimes with both, which not unusually terminate in foliations near the margins.

The coloring of the exterior, as well as the interior, is of almost every possible shade; and sometimes of the most beautiful and lively tints.

Specimens of this genus are found in most parts of the world.

# DIVISION I.—With the anterior depression spinous.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Dione	S. America, West Indies,	
	Brazil, Trinidad · · · · ·	Spined Venus · ·
Marica · · · · · · ·	American Seas, W. Indies	American · · do · ·

### DIVISION II.—Subcordate.

Many species of this division, as the V. erycina, V. maculata, V. chione, &c. are remarkable for the smoothness and brilliant lustre, as well as the high and rich coloring of their surfaces; and others, as the V. paphia, V. reticulata, &c. though inferior in color and polish, are nevertheless much admired on account of the beautiful reticulations with which they are ornamented. The V. mercenaria, which in fine specimens is of a rich purple, forms the wampum or money of the North American Indians.

Scientific Name	Locality.	Common Name.
Paphia	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Paphian Venus · ·
Fasciata	Great Britain, W. Indies	Thick ribbed do

01 t .10 nn		10
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Succincta	* * * 3	Grooved Venus
Cingenda · · · · · ·	W. Indies, Frith of Forth	Girdled · · · do · ·
Dysera · · · · · · ·	American & Asiatic Ocean	Ribbed · · · · do · ·
Tiara · · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Turban · · · · do · ·
Plicata	Levant Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · do · ·
Excavata	Great Britain · · · · · · · · ·	Excavated · do · ·
Spinifera · · · · · ·	Devonshire	Spiny · · · · do · ·
Verrucosa · · · · ·	G.Britain, Mediterranean	Warty · · · do · ·
Rigida	West Indies, Brazil · · · ·	Rigid · · · · do · ·
Casina · · · · · · · ·	Great Britain	Broad-ribbed do ·
Cancellata · · · · ·	East and West Indies · · ·	Channeled · do · ·
Subcordata·····	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Subcordate do · ·
Minima · · · · · · · ·	Falmouth Harbour · · · ·	Redstreaked do · ·
Sulcata · · · · · · ·	Coast of Scotland	Furrowed · do · ·
Montagui · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Montagu's do · ·
Scotica · · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Scottish · · · do · ·
Danmonia · · · ·	Devonshire	Devonshire do · ·
Reflexa · · · · · ·		Reflected · · do · ·
Gallina	Mediterranean, Norway,	
	Great Britain · · · · · · ·	Hen · · · · do · ·
Circinata · · · · · ·	Guinea, Frith of Forth	Compass · · do · ·
Caliste	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dirty white do
Compressa · · · · ·	*********	Compressed do · ·
Exalbida·····	Falkland Isles · · · · · · ·	Whitish · · · do · ·
Petulca · · · · · ·	South Coast of Europe · ·	Clouded · · · do · ·
Granulata · · · · · ·	West Indies, Great Britain	Grained · · · do · ·
Ovata · · · · · · · · ·	Great Britain	Oval · · · · · do · ·
Paupercula · · · ·	Coromandel	Despised · · · do · ·
Flexuosa · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flexuous · · do · ·
Mactroides · · · ·	Guinea, West Indies · · · ·	Mactra · · · do · ·
Tripla	Africa, Mouth of the Niger	Triple · · · do · ·
Triangularis · · · ·	Coast of Devonshire · · · ·	Triangular do · ·
Malabarica	Malabar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Malabar · do · ·
Flammea · · · · · ·	neu sea	Brown band do
Erycina	Europe, East Indies · · · ·	Polished · · do · ·
Costata · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ribbed · · · do · ·
Pacifica · · · · ·	South Seas, China	South Sea - do
Mercenaria · · · · ·	North America, Norway.	Money · · · do · ·
Islandica · · · · ·	Iceland, Great Britain	Icelandic do
Coaxans	Rivers in Ceylon · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · do · ·

# BIVALVES\_\_VENUS.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Lusoria · · · · ·	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Sportive Venus · ·
Chione · · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean, Mediter-	
Cilione ******	ranean, Great Britain.	Smooth brown do ·
Maculata·····	West Indies, Brazil, New	
Macana	S. Wales · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
Casta · · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chaste · · · do · ·
Meretrix	Indian Seas, Mouths of	
MICICILIX	Rivers in Ceylon · · · ·	Lipped · · · · do · ·
Paradoxa · · · · ·	Coast of Peru · · · · · · ·	Doubtful · · do · ·
Læta ······	Mediterranean, Indian seas	Globose · · · do · ·
Pinguis · · · · ·	East Indies	Sleek · · · · do · ·
Triradiata · · · · ·	Tranquebar ·····	Three rayed do · ·
Nebulosa · · · · · ·	Ditto	Clouded ·· do ··
Exilis	Malabar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Abandoned do · ·
Recens	Coromandel · · · · · · ·	Recent · · · · do · ·
Japonica · · · · ·	Japan · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Japanese · · do · ·
Striata · · · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · ·	Striated · · · do · ·
Castrensis·····	East and West Indies · · ·	Camp ···· do ··
Pectunculus · · · ·	Red Sea, East Indies · · · ·	Painted · · · · do · ·
Lorenziana	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lorenzo · · · do · ·
Ornata	Tranquebar, Mauritius	Adorned · · · do · ·
Phryne	So. Ocean, Persian Gulf	Phryne do
Meroe · · · · · ·	East Indies, Brazil · · · · ·	Meroe · · · · do · ·
Callipyga · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · ·	Arabian · · · do · ·
Deflorata · · · · ·	GreatBritain, WestIndies,	
Benorata	Mauritius · · · · · · · ·	Purple streaked
Fimbriata · · · · ·	E. Indies, Pacific Ocean.	Fringed · · · do · ·
Reticulata · · · · ·	Tranquebar, N. S. Wales	Netted · · · · do · ·
Puerpera	East Indies, China	Spotted · · · do ·
Crenulata	Ditto, Campeachy · · · · ·	Crenulated do · ·
Radiata · · · · ·		Rayed · · · · do · ·
Cincta · · · · · · ·		Girdled · · do · ·
Squamosa · · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Scaly · · · do · ·
Lapicida · · · · · ·	West Indies, in corals	Rock ···· do ··
Divergens	Dit(0	Ziczac · · · · do · ·
Plumbea	New Zealand · · · · · ·	Leaden · · · · do · ·
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

### DIVISION III, -Sub-orbicular.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Tigrina ·····	West Indies, Britain	Tiger Venus · ·
Sinensis	China·······	Chinese · · · · do · ·
Prostrata····	Tranquebar · · · · · ·	Compressed do · ·
Punctata · · · · · ·	New South Wales	Punctured · do · ·
Excisa·····	Tranquebar·····	Defaced · · · do · ·
Exoleta·····	Jamaica, Great Britain	Antiquated do · ·
Concentrica · · · ·	North America, Jamaica,	
	Brazil	Concentric do · ·
Juvenis · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Young · · · · do · ·
Histrio·····	Ditto	Party colored do .
Undata ·····	Coast of Britain · · · · · ·	Waved · · · · do · ·
Tumidula · · · · · ·		Gibbous · · · do · ·
Borealis·····	Coast of Europe · · · · · ·	Northern · · do · ·
Aculeata · · · · · ·	*******	Acute ribbed do · ·
Pectinata·····	Amboyna, South Sea · · ·	Pectinated · do · ·
Discors · · · · · ·	Mauritius, China	Toothed · · · do · ·
Dispar · · · · ·	South Sea · · · · ·	Unequal · · · do · ·
Equivoca ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Equivocal, do
Divaricata	Ditto	Divaricated do · ·
Contraria	Guinea, West Indies	Contrary ·· do ··
Corrugata	Red Sea	Corrugated do · ·
Scripta · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Naples, S. Seas	Written · · · do · ·

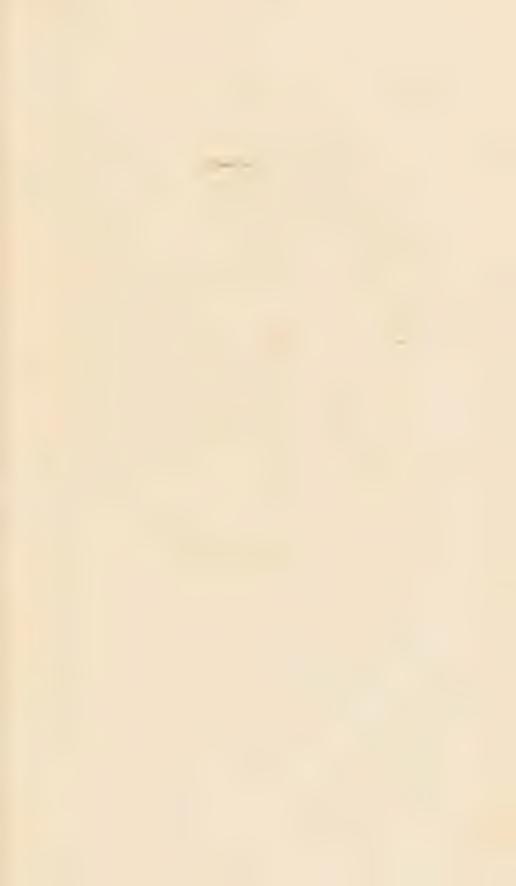
# DIVISION IV.—Shells inflected with a longitudinal furrow on the anterior end.

Pensylvanica · · · ·	Pensylvania, West Indies-	Pensylvanian do
Edentula · · · · ·	Jamaica, St. Croix · · · · ·	Toothless · · do · ·
Jamaicensis	Jamaica ······	Jamaica · · do · ·
Spuria	Britain, Mediterranean · ·	Spurious · · do · ·
Globosa · · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Globose · · · do · ·

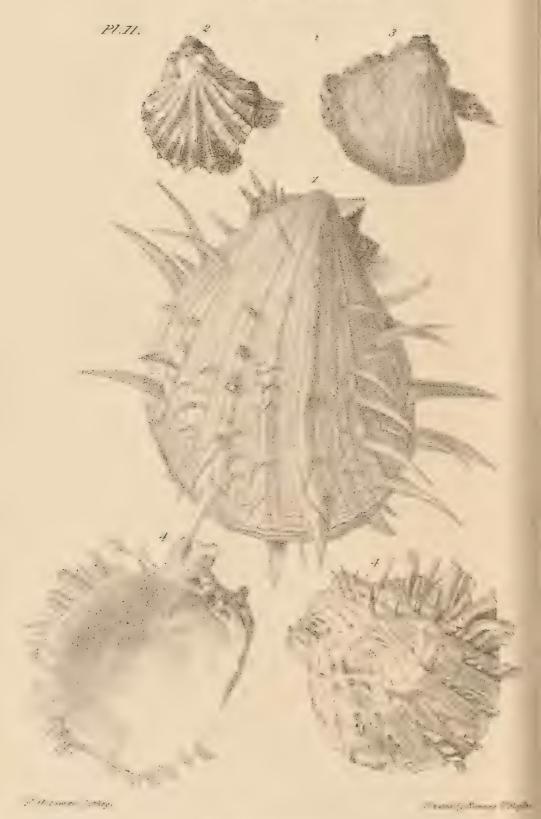
Division V.—Shells sub-oval, and slightly angulated on the anterior side.

### Family 1.—Smooth or striated.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Nume.
Gigantea · · · · · ·	Florida, Antigua	Gigantic Venus
Literata · · · · · ·	Amboyna·····	Lettered · · do ·
Geographica · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · ·	Geographic do · ·
Rotundata	Indian Ocean, Ceylon	Rounded · · do · ·
Undulata ·····	East Indies, Mediterra-	
	nean, Red Sea · · · · ·	Undulated · do · ·
Obsoleta · · · · · ·	Mediterranean·····	Obsolete · do · ·
Decussata · · · · ·	Indian Ocean, Great Bri-	
	tain, Mediterranean · ·	Intersected do
Senegalensis · · ·	Senegal · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Senegal · · · do · ·
Perforans · · · · ·	Plymouth, in limestone	Piercing · · do · ·
Virginea	East and West Indies,	
	Great Britain, Adriatic	Virgin · · · · do · ·
Aurea · · · · · · · ·	Great Britain · · · · · · · ·	Golden · · · do · ·
* Palustris · · · · ·	Ditto	do
Monstrosa · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · ·	Distorted · · do · ·
	Family II.—Foliated.	
Agaracoides	New Holland	Mushroom · · do · ·



# SPONDILES.



By J. MANE 149 Strand.

# SPONDYLUS. THORNY OYSTER OR ARTICHOKE.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XI.

Drv. I...-Fam. 1. Fig. 1. S. gwdaropus.---Fig. 4. variety.

Drv. II.---Fam. 1. Fig. 3. S. anacanthus. Fam. 2. Fig. 2. S. plicatus.

Shell hard, solid, with unequal valves; one of the valves convex, the other rather flat: hinge with two recurved teeth separated by a small hollow.

THIS genus, though presenting innumerable varieties, contains only ten distinct species, and these, from their extreme irregularity of formation, and great similarity of appearance, may often be confounded with each other.

The most striking character of the Spondylus is, that its valves, which resemble those of the common oyster, have their outsides covered with longitudinal rows of erect spines or ramifications. The spines are usually round, and terminate in a point; the ramifications or branchings, on the contrary, are flat, and have jagged and patulous extremities. These peculiarities form the distinctions of the two families of the first division. Many species possessing these characters are also concentrically plaited on the lower valve. The second division is distinguished by its species being longitudinally striated or plaited.

The hinge is furnished with two recurved teeth, which are very strong and articulate, and separated by a small but deep hollow; the inner margin is usually crenulated, and highly colored with orange or purple. The lower valve generally protrudes much beyond the upper,

and terminates in a curved and lengthened beak, which in most of the genus has ears on each side.

The usual colors are orange, red, purple, white, or brown, two of which are often blended in the same shell.

The Spondyli are met with in the American, Indian, Mediterranean, and other seas, adhering to rocks, corals, &c. in groups, often forming large masses; others are also found attached to shells.

This genus has been named Spondylus, from the resemblance which some of its species bear to the head of an artichoke ( $\sigma\pi\dot{o}\nu\delta\nu\lambda\sigma\varsigma$ ).

# Division I.—Shell armed with spines or ramifications.

#### Family 1.—Sharp spines. Scientific Name. Locality. Common Name. Gædaropus..... Amboyna, West Indies... Thorny red Spon. India ..... Royal · · · · · do · · Regius Aurantius .... Orange···· do ·· Citrinus Yellow · · · · do · · Indian Seas ..... Histrix .... Hedgehog · do · · Family 2.—Having palmated or foliated ramifications. Palmatus ..... Palmated · · do · · Spathuliferus · · · · Pied · · · · do · · Ducalis ..... Ducal · · · · do · ·

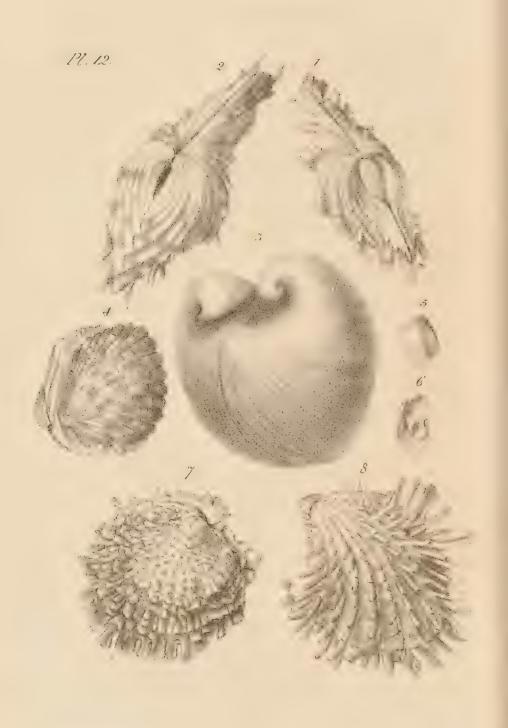
# Division II.—Shell unarmed.

Family 1.—Upper valve longitudinally striated.		
Anacanthus Indian Seas	Spineless · · do · ·	

Family 2.—Valves longitudinally plaited.

Plicatus · · · · West Indies · · · · · Plaited · · · · do · ·





E. a. Crouch Lithog:

Printed by Rowney & Fo. .

# CHAMA. \_ CLAMP, CLAM, OR GAPER.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XII.

Drv. I.—Fam. 1. Fig. 1. C. gigas.

Fam. 1. Fig. 2. C. hippopus.

Fam. 2. Fig. 4. C. antiquata.

Fam. 2. Fig. 5. C. rosea.

Fam. 3. Fig. 6. C. concamerata.

Fam. 6. Fig. 3. C. cor.

Drv. II .- Fig. 7. C. gryphoides.

Fig. 8. C. arcinella.

Shell bivalve, rather coarse; hinge with a callous gibbosity, obliquely inserted in an inclined hollow; anterior slope closed.

THIS genus contains only twenty-seven species, but presents considerable diversity in character. It comprehends species the most dissimilar in form and magnitude, and some as remarkable for their symmetry as others are for their deformity.

It would be difficult, with the exception of the callous gibbosity of the hinge, to point out a distinction by which the shells of this genus might be recognised. The forms it exhibits are the suberbicular, reniform, cordate, and rhombic. The posterior slope gapes only in the C. gigas and C. hippopus, (and not always in the latter), but the anterior is universally closed, and the margin crenulated. Almost all the species are equivalve, and many of them are inequilateral. The exterior is usually ribbed or striated longitudinally; it is also scaly, or tuberculated; some specimens are richly foliated or spined; and others are nearly smooth.

There are two formations of the Chama which deserve particular notice, viz. the cordiform and concamerated. The first is exhibited in the C. mcltkiana and C. cor, which bear a striking resemblance to a heart, excepting that the valves terminate in a graceful curve towards the hinge. The other is exemplified in the C. concamerata, which has, in the interior of each valve, an ovate chamber.

The species which compose the first division are detached; and those of the second affix themselves to other substances, as rocks, stones, shells, &c.

The colors are extremely various, sometimes elegantly blended. Of the C. arcinella and C. gigas the pink varieties are most valued by collectors.

The most rare species are the C. moltkiana, C. semiorbiculata, and C. concamerata.

The American, Indian, and Atlantic Oceans, and the Mediterranean, Caspian, and Adriatic Seas, produce numerous varieties of the genus.

The Chama is named from the gaping  $(\chi''\eta \iota\eta)$  observable in two of its species.

# DIVISION I .- Shell equivalve.

The C. gigas is the largest shell in the order of testaceæ; the valves sometimes exceed four feet in length, and are of the enormous weight of five hundred pounds. So disproportionate are the varieties of this species, that specimens have been found measuring only half an inch. The cartilage of the hinge, which is of a dull brown color, when cut and polished, is so beautifully irridescent, that it even rivals the opal.

This species occasionally produces large and costly pearls.

Family 1.—With l	ongitudinal ribs, gaping at	the posterior slope.
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Gigas ······ Hippopus ·····	Red Sea, Amboyna, China, New Holland East Indies, Amboyna, China	Giant Clam · · · · Spotted · · · do · ·
Family 2.—W	ith longitudinal ribs, poster	ior slope closed.
Antiquata	Mediterranean, Gibraltar Mouth of the Niger,	Antiquated do · ·
Tunnaria	Tranquebar · · · · · · ·	Ajar · · · · do · · Trapeziform do · ·
Trapezia *** *Rosca *** Calyculata ***	Norway	Rose color'd do · ·
Cary curata ******	nean, Senegal · · · · ·	Variegated do · ·
Pectunculus	****************	Pectuncle · · do · ·
Satiata		Obsolete · · · do · ·
Rugosa·····		Rugged · · · · do · ·
Family 3.—Shell	longitudinally ribbed, havin in the interior of each valve	
Concamerata · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope	Chambered do · ·
Family 4.—Shell	decussated or transversely st	riated, without ribs.
Semiorbiculata	Arabia ·····	Brown · · · · do · ·
Cordata	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Heart-shap'd do · ·
Oblonga · · · · · · · Coralliophaga · · ·	Guinea, Pulo Condore · · East Indies, in coral · · ·	Oblong · · · · do · · · Coral · · · · · do · ·
Coramophaga	East mules, in coral · · · ·	Corai ····· uo ··
Family 5.—Shell tuberculated.		
Plumbea · · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Leaden · · · · do · ·
	E 2	

# Family 6.—Heart shaped, umbones prominent and apices spirally recurved.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Cor	Mediterranean, France,	
	Bantry Bay · · · · · · · ·	Heart Clam · · ·
Moltkiana · · · · · ·	China	Moltkian's · · do · ·

## DIVISION II.—Shell inequivalve.

Lazarus·····	Mediterranean, West In-	
	dies, China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lazarus · · do · ·
Gryphoides · · · ·	East & West Indies, Medi-	
	terrancan, Africa · · · · ·	Gryphus · · do · ·
Cornuta	Mediterranean·····	Horned · · · · do · ·
Sessilis·····	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Scaly · · · · · do · ·
Lamellosa·····		Lamellar · · do · ·
Punctata	Guadaloupe · · · · · · · · · ·	Dotted · · · · do · ·
Sinistrorsa·····	East and West Indies	Reversed · · do · ·
Arcinella	Ditto, Brazils	Hedgehog · do · ·
* Ponderosa · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Heavy · · · · do · ·





E A Couch Lithog.

Prometo home ? Hirar

### ARCA,\_ARK.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIII.

Div. I. Fam. 1. Fig. 1. A. tortuosa. Div. II. Fam. 2. Fig. 6. A. pectunculus. Fam. 2. Fig. 4. A. lactea. Fam. 2. Fig. 7. A. glycymeris. Fam. 5. Fig. 2. A. barbata. Fam. 4. Fig. 3. A. granosa. Div. III. Fig. 5. A. nucleus.

Shell bivalve, equivalve; hinge with numerous sharp teeth, alternately inserted between each other.

THE genus Arca, of which there are forty-one species, is easily distinguished from other genera of Bivalves by the peculiarity of the hinge; which, without any exception, is composed of numerous sharp teeth, alternately inserted between each other. The line of direction of the hinge is in some species perfectly straight, and in others it is arched or curved. These characters form the distinctions of the first and second divisions.

The forms of the Arks vary exceedingly: the elongated is exemplified in the A. tortuosa, A. noæ, and A. barbata, &c.; the suborbicular in the A. glycymeris, &c. (which are nearly smooth on the outside, and have the inner margin generally crenated); and the subcordate, in the A. senilis, &c. which are also somewhat gibbous, and have usually smooth or muricated grooves. The shells of this genus are covered with a brownish or greenish-black epidermis.

Many of the Arks gape at the superior margin; others, on the contrary, are perfectly close. Some have the margin entire, others are crenulated, and several have

the slopes prominent and angular, giving the shell an eared appearance; but the anterior slope is far the most prominent.

The A. concamerata, and A. tortuosa, are the most rare species of this genus.

The Arcs are found in the European, Indian, American, and Atlantic oceans; the Baltic, Northern, and Red seas also produce some species.

# DIVISION 1 .- With the teeth of the hinge in a straight line.

### FAMILY 1.—Shell twisted.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Tortuosa · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Red Sea · · · ·	Twisted Ark · · ·

### Family 2.—Shell rhomboidal.

Noæ·····	E. & W. Indies, Britain -	Noah's · · · · do · ·
Imbricata · · · · ·	W. Indies, G. Britain, Me-	
	diterranean, C.G. Hope	Imbricated · do · ·
Navicularis	St. Domingo	Boat · · · · · do · ·
Plicata·····	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · · do · ·
Candida · · · · · · ·	West Indies, Guinea · · · ·	White · · · · do · ·
Indica	Coromandel·····	Indian · · · do · ·
Lactea·····	Britain, Mediterranean · ·	Milky ···· do ··
Reticulata	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Reticulated do · ·

# Family 3.—Shell oblong or transversely ovate.

Magellanica · · · ·	Straits of Magellan	Magellanic do
Lacerata · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · ·	Hairy · · · · do · ·
Fusca · · · · · · ·	West Indies, Madagascar	Brown · · · · do · ·
Bicolorata	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Party-color'd do
Modiolus · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Muscle· · · do · ·
Corbula·····	Nicobar Isles, C. G. Hope	Basket · · · · do · ·
Senegalensis · · · ·	Mouth of the Niger	Senegal · · · do · ·

# Family 4.—Shell subcordate.

TAMILY 4.—Butt subtoilute.		
Scientific Name.  Lævigata  Pella  Antiquata  Granosa  Rhombea  Senilis	Locality.  Nicobar Isles	Common Name.  Smooth Ark  Brittle do  Antiquated do  Grained do  Rhomboid do  Rugose do
	Family 5.—Gaping.	
Complanata · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Guinea, Madagascar Mediterranean, Red Sea. Red Sea Curacoa	Compressed do · · Bearded · · · do · · White · · · · do · Cancellated do · ·
Family 6With an ear-shaped appendage in the interior of each valve.		
Concamerata · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · ·	Chambered do · ·
Division II.—	-With the teeth of the hinge i	n a curved line.
	Family 1.—Subcordate.	
Campechensis Equilatera Angulosa	Campeachy, Carolina West Indies W. Indies, Brazil, Africa	Campeachy do · · Equilateral do · · Angular · · · do · ·
FAMILY 2.—	Suborbicular, margins crenat	ed or plaited.
Pectunculus · · · · · Pectinata · · · · · · Decussata · · · · · ·	South America, Red Sea- West Indies · · · · · · · East & West Indies · · · ·	Mottled · · · do · · Peeten · · · · do · · Decussated do · ·

Minuta .....

Tenuis .....

### BIVALVES \_\_\_ ARCA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Pallens	India	Pale Ark · · · · ·
Undata ······	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Waved···· do ··
Glycymeris····	Red Sea, Guernsey, Medi-	
	terranean, Britain	Orbicular · do · ·
Pilosa · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Great Bri-	
	tain, Spain · · · · · ·	Downy · · · do · ·
Stellata	Portugal, Africa · · · · · ·	Starred · · · do · ·
Scripta·····	St. Domingo · · · · · · · ·	Lettered · · do · ·
Nummaria	Mediterranean, Spain	Coin · · · · · do · ·
D		. *
FAMIL	x 3.—Suborbicular, margin	entire.
Multistriata	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Manystriped do · ·
ATACHER INCA	2000	many striped do
Division IIIWa	th the teeth of the hinge pr	oduced and sharply
	pointed.	
	•	
Nucleus · · · · · · ·	Britain, Mediterranean,	
**	St. Domingo	Silvery · · · · do · ·
Rostrata	Norway, Scotland	Beaked · · · · do · ·

Baltic, Britain ..... Minute .... do ...

Dunbar, Leith Roads ... Thin ..... do ..



OSTREA.



By J. MANE, 1.10 Strand.

# OSTREA. OYSTER, SCALLOP, OR PECTEN.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIV.

Drv. I. — Fam. 1. Fig. 2. O. ziczac.

Fam. 4. Fig. 1. O. pleuronectes.

Drv. II. — Fam. 1. Fig. 4. O. varia.

Fam. 2. Fig. 6. O. obsoleta.

Drv. IV. — Fam. 2. Fig. 5. O. folium.

Drv. V. — Fig. 3. O. isognomon.

Shell bivalve, generally with unequal valves, and slightly cared; hinge without teeth, but furnished with an ovate hollow, and usually with lateral transverse grooves.

THERE are no less than eighty-eight species in this genus, which present considerable variety in beauty and form.

The Ostreæ are divided into several classes: the first and second (which are the most important) comprise the innumerable varieties of escallops or scallop shells, and are distinguished from each other by the proportion of their ears. The first is, for the most part, composed of very elegant species; their form is usually regular, and their surface is adorned with elevated divergent ribs, varying in number from five to forty, which proceed from the tip of the beaks to the extremity of the margins, there terminating in a scalloped outline.

The Scallops are usually equivalve, but a few, as the O. ziczac, O. jacobæa, and others of the same family, have invariably the upper valve flat, and the lower convex.

It is remarkable, that in many of the Scallops the colors

of the upper valve are brighter than those of the lower, as may be particularly observed in the O. pleuronectes, which has one valve perfectly white, and the other of a brownish or reddish cast.

The beaks of the Scallops often vary considerably in position; some, as the O. maxima, O. jacobæa, &c. have them placed in the centre; while, in the O. lima, O. glacialis, &c. they are situated obliquely or on one side, which gives the outline of the shell an appearance of slight distortion, occasioned by one margin being straight and flattened, and the other round and inflated.

There is also considerable variation in the size and form of the ears, which in some species are nearly of the same dimensions, but in others are unequal; and some are so small as hardly to be discernible.

The ribs are variously diversified with beautiful colors, and delicate chequer-work; they are usually covered with undulated and transverse striæ, not unfrequently assuming the appearance of elevated scales, as in the O. imbricata and O. dubia. In others the striæ are crenated, as in the O. radula; and some, as the O. nodosa, &c. have large knobs or tubercles raised upon the ribs. The margins of the interior of the Scallops are mostly crenated, and are often beautifully colored.

The hinge is universally without teeth, and is furnished with an ovate hollow; in the vicinity of which are placed lateral transverse grooves, which run in a parallel direction in either valve, but do not lock into each other, as in the genus Arca.

The Scallops have the faculty of leaping out of the water, and are enabled to effect a very rapid motion by opening and closing their valves.

These shells were formerly worn by pilgrims, on their hat or coat, as a mark of their having crossed the sea, for the purpose of paying their devotions at the holy shrine in Palestine: in commemoration of which they are still preserved in the armorial bearings of many families of distinction, whose ancestors had performed that ceremony.

The third and remaining divisions of Ostreæ consist of those which in construction, substance, and coloring, are more nearly allied to the common or eatable Oyster. The species are generally of a more irregular form than the Scallops. They are rough and plaited on the exterior, but the interior is smooth and glossy, and some of them have a steel-blue color or metallic lustre diffused over the surface. The most remarkable species of the third division is the O. malleus; in form it resembles a pick-axe: there are two varieties of it, viz. the white and the black, both of which, when in fine preservation, are highly esteemed, but the white variety is much more rare and valuable. Some species have the appearance of a dried leaf, as the O. folium and others of the fourth division; these are parasitical, and often attach themselves to the roots and stumps of trees.

The hinge of a few of the species, as the O. perna and O. isognomon, has a perpendicular grooved line. Some, as the O. vulsella, &c. gape at the hinge; others terminate in a long beak from the hinge upwards, as the O. cornucopiæ and O. virginica.

The shells composing the third family of the fourth division, have been removed from the genus Mytilus to that of the Ostrea, to which they bear a much stronger resemblance. Varieties of Ostreæ are found in almost every part of the world, but the most rare in the Indian seas; among which may be mentioned, the varieties of the O. malleus, O. pallium, and O. spondyloides.

"Οστρεον (Oyster) is the name given to this genus by the antient naturalists.

## DIVISION I .- Valves with ears equal.

## Family 1 .- Valves ribbed, upper valve flat.

Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{Locality}.$	Common Name-
Maxima ·····	European Seas · · · · · · ·	Greatest Scallop
Jacobæa · · · · · ·	Britain, Mediterranean.	Lesser···· do ··
Ziczac · · · · · · · ·	West Indies, Red Sea · · · ·	Zigzag · · · · do · ·
Striatula · · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Sixteen rayed do.
Minuta	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Minute · · · · do · ·

### Family 2.—Valves ribbed, ears equal.

Hybrida · · · · · ·	Norway·····	Hybrid····	do ··
Radula	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Rasp·····	do · ·
Imbricata · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Imbricated	do · ·
Plica · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Indian Ocean.	Folded · · · ·	do · ·
Hians	Norway·····	Gaping	do · ·

## Family 3.-Valves flattish on one side and gaping.

Lima · · · · · · · · · ·	Ceylon, Mediterranean,	
	Red Sea · · · · · · · ·	File · · · · · do · ·
Fasciata · · · · · · ·	Britain, West Indies, Cape	,
	of Good Hope · · · · · · ·	Banded · · · · do · ·
Bullata	Mediterraneau·····	Swollen · · · do · ·
Fragilis · · · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · · ·	Brittle · · · · do ·
Scabra · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Rough · · · · do · ·
Glacialis · · · · · ·	St. Domingo, Mediterran.	lcy · · · · do · ·
Excavata · · · · ·	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hollow · · · do · ·
* Loscombia · · · · ·	Devonshire	Loscomb's · do · ·

## Family 4.—Valves smooth or striated, and not closing.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Pleuronectes····	Amboyna, Moluccas · · · ·	Sole Scallop
Japonica	China, Japan · · · · · · ·	Japanese · · do · ·
Magellanica	Magellan · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Magellanic do · ·

## Division Il.—Valves with unequal ears.

### FAMILY 1.—Valves ribbed.

Pes-lutræ ·····	••••	Otter's foot do · ·
Pallium	Amboyna, China	Ducal mantle do ·
Sanguinolenta · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Red spotted do · ·
Palliata	Mediterranean	Variegated · do · ·
Nodosa ·····	Africa, E. & W. Indies	Knobbed · · do · ·
Pes-felis	Africa, Mediterranean	Cat's foot · · do · ·
Sulcata ·····	*************	Sulcated · · do · ·
Cinnabarica · · · ·	Norway, Britain, America	Red · · · · · do · ·
Senatoria	Moluccas · · · · · · ·	Senator···· do ··
Citrina · · · · · · · ·	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Pellucens	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pellucid · · · do · ·
Obliterata	Moluccas, South Europe	Worn · · · · do · ·
Sanguinea · · · ·	W. Indies, South Seas .	Scarlet · · · · do · ·
Porphyria	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Porphyry · · do · ·
Varia	Britain, Mediterranean · ·	Variegated do ·
Sauciata	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unequal rayed do
Pusio · · · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles	Wrinkled · · do · ·
Sinuosa · · · · · · ·	Britain	Distorted · · do · ·
Miniata		Vermilion · · do · ·
Triradiata	Norway, Denmark	Three rayed do · ·
Solaris · · · · · · · ·	Adriatic	Solar · · · · · do · ·
Glabra	Mediterranean, Portugal.	Glabrous · do · ·
Opercularis · · · · ·	Britain, America	Painted · · · do · ·
Lineata	Britain	Line do ··
Nucleus · · · · · · ·	East Indies	Kernel · · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Turgida······ Pyxidata ····· Flavicans·····	South America, Africa, West Indies · · · · · East & West Indies · · · · Malabar · · · · · · Southern Ocean · · · · ·	Gibbous Scallop Turgid···· do ·· Box-like··· do ·· Yellow ···· do ··
	Family 2.—Valves smooth.	
Tigrina	Denmark	Tyger ··· do ·· Fucus ··· do ·· Exotic ··· do ·· Glassy ··· do ·· Obsolete ·· do ·· Smooth ··· do ·· Variable ·· do ··
ı	Division III.—Oblong, linea	r. ·
Family 1.—With a transverse lobe on each side of the hinge.		
Malleus · · · · · · ·	Pulo Condore, South Seas, Ceylon	Hammer Oyster
FAMILY 2	-With a slight beak on one si	de the hinge.
	-With a slight beak on one si	·
Figurata ·····		Figured · · · do · ·
Figurata ·····	Nicobar Isles	Figured · · · do · ·
Fa Regula	Nicobar Isles	Figured · · · do · ·  nge.  Tongue shap'd do

## Division IV .- Parasitical, or attached to other substances.

## Family 1.—With one valve produced at the summit.

Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{Locality.}$	Common Name.
Cucullata · · · · · ·	Africa, Arabia, So. Seas ·	Hooded Oyster · ·
Virginea · · · ·	Virginia	Virginian · · do · ·
Rostrata	Mediterranean	Beaked · · · do · ·
Forskalii · · · · · ·	Coast of Egypt	Forskael's · do · ·
Cristata		Crested ·· do ··
Sinensis	China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chinese · · · do · ·
FAMIL	x 2.—With the valves nearly	eanal.
Orientalis	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Indian · · · · do · ·
Folium	Amboyna, West Indies	To be a large
Tu:	Mediterranean	Foliated · · do · ·
Plicata······	W.Indies, Mediterranean,	DI '4. 1 1
Onlainulania	Spain · · · · · · Indian Ocean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · · do · · · Orbicular · do · ·
Orbicularis	Atlantic & Indian Seas · ·	Tree · · · · · do · ·
Senegalensis	Senegal	Senegal · do ·
oenegarensis	Senegar	Schegar do
FAMILY 3Wi	th the valves strongly plaited	l longitudinally.
Crista-galli · · · · ·	Indian Ocean, China · · · ·	Cock's comb do
Hyotis ·····	****************	Horned···· do ··
Frons	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Crested · · · · do · ·
Division V.—Wit	h the hinge composed of tran straight line.	sverse furrows in a
***	· ·	
*Crenatula · · · · ·	Red Sea	Crenated · · do · ·
Semiaurita · · · · · Perna · · · · · ·	Mediterranean	Half-eared do
Isognomon	East & West Indies, China Amboyna	Oblong · · · do · · Long-hinged do · ·
Ephippium	Tranquebar, Africa	Saddle · · · · do · ·
Alata · · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · ·	Winged · · · do · ·
Picta	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Painted · · · do · ·
Legumen · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles	Pod-shaped do · ·
	THE PART AND THE	

DIVISION VI.—Valves slightly striated, lower valve turning up at its sides, and the cartilage of the hinge placed in a deep narrow groove.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name-
Spondyloidea	Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Spondyloid O
Ovalis · · · · · · ·	••••	Oval····· do ··

Division VII.—Valves coarse and rugged, and not comprehended in the former divisions.

The O. edulis (common Oyster) is too well known for its nutritious and palatable qualities to require description; the old shells are often covered with various adhesions, such as Anomiæ, Serpulæ, Lepades, Sertulariæ, and other marine productions. The interior has generally a pearly appearance, and some specimens have been found containing pearls.

They are to be met with in most seas, occasionally in clusters, affixed to rocks or other substances. In some places they are considered so profitable a branch of commerce, that they are frequently formed into large layers or beds, many miles in extent, in which, by proper attention to their increase and growth, their multiplication becomes immense.

The Roman historians assert that the tables of the great were supplied with this delicacy from the coasts of Britain.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Denticulata · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope · · · ·	Toothed Oyster · ·
Edulis	British and other Seas	Eatable do .





By J.MAWE 149 Strand.

## ANOMIA. \_\_ ANOMIA OR ANTIQUE LAMP.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XV.

Div. I.—Fig. 6. A. ephippium.

Fig. 5. Variety of do.

Fig. 7. Plug of fig. 6. by which the shell attaches itself to

other substances.

Div. II.-Fig. 2. A. caput-serpentis.

Fig. 3. A. psittacea.

Fig. 4. A. rosea.

Div. III .- Fig. 1. A. placenta.

Shell bivalve, inequivalve, one of the valves flattish, the other gibbous at the base, with a produced beak, generally curved over the hinge; one of the valves often perforated near the base: hinge with a linear, prominent cicatrix, and a lateral tooth placed within, but in the flat valve, and on the extremity of the margin: two bony rays for the base of the animal.

OF this singular genus of Bivalves, there are thirty species, many of which are extremely rare and valuable.

The Anomiæ differ materially in form: some resemble the shape of an Oyster, as the A. cepa, A. ephippium, &c. all of which have the lower valve flat and perforated; others, again, are imperforated, and nearly orbicular, as the A. placenta, &c.; and some are oblong, as the A. bifida, &c. Many species, particularly the A. caput-serpentis, when seen in profile, resemble the form of an antique lamp; and a few, as the A. psittacea, &c. are very similar to the hooked or curved beak of a parrot.

The shells are usually inequivalve, one of them often flattish, and the other gibbous at the base, terminating in a produced beak, which curves upwards over the hinge. There is frequently a small perforation in the beak, near the base, through which a strong ligament is protruded, whereby the animal affixes itself to different marine substances, as fuci, crabs, spines of echini, and especially to the stars of the Madrepora Prolifera.

The hinge of the Anomia admits of considerable variation; but its most leading character is that of being furnished with a linear prominent cicatrix, and a lateral tooth placed within. On the margin of the flattest valve in many species, are placed two cartilaginous substances, which serve as a base for the animal; but some have only one of these in each valve. The margin is frequently crenated, notched, or toothed, but in many it is perfectly smooth.

The interior of the shells of this genus has often a silvery appearance; the prevailing color of the exterior is a dirty yellow, or dusky white, and some are bright yellow, as the A. electrica, &c. The A. cepa, and the A. sella, have a bronze-like appearance; and the A. capensis and A. sanguinea exhibit a beautiful pink or red coloring. The A. psittacea, and other similar species, have a dingy or olive black color, and a few are found of a shining, jet black.

Some of the Anomiæ are almost smooth; others, on the contrary, are marked with ribs and striæ, which in the A. muricata are covered with scales, and hollow spines of considerable length.

The shells are generally thin and delicate, and usually semitransparent. The  $\Lambda$  placenta, when in a young state, becomes so transparent by the process of polishing,

that it is frequently used by the ingenious Chinese, as a substitute for window-glass.

The A. sanguinea, A. rosea, A. psittacea, and most of the second division are extremely rare.

The European, Indian, American, and African oceans supply many species of the Anomia, as also do the Mediterranean and Northern seas.

This genus has probably been termed 'Avoµia (Anomia), from its not possessing any determinate character.

### Division I.—Lower valve flat and perforated.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Craniolaris	Philippine Isles	Cranium Anomia
Turbinata	Norway	Top shaped do · ·
Ephippium · · · ·	China, Britain, Mediter-	
	ranean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Orbicular · · do · ·
Cepa·····	South Seas, France, Africa,	
	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Onion · · · · do · ·
Electrica	France, Mediterranean,	
	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Small amber do · ·
Punctata	Ferroe Islands · · · · · · · · ·	Dotted · · · · do · ·
Aculeata·····	Norway, Britain	Prickly valved do
Muricata · · · ·	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Muricated · do · ·
Undulata	Britain, Norway, Mediter-	
	ranean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Striated ·· do ··
Patelliformis	Norway	Limpet shap'd do
Squama	Ditto	Scaly · · · · do · ·
Bifida	Mauritius, Mediterranean	Bifid · · · · · do · ·
Cylindrica ·····	Norway, Britain · · · · ·	Cylindrical do · ·

## Division II.—Having the umbo perforated, and generally a cartilaginous substance in the interior of the shell.

Scobinata · · · · ·	Mediterranean ·····	Rough · · · · do · ·
Aurita	************	Eared · · · do · ·
Retusa ·····	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Blunt · · · · do · · °
Truncata	Ditto, Mediterranean	Truncated do · ·
Capensis · · · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope	Cape····· do ··

## BIVALVES \_\_ANOMIA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Decollata	Mediterranean	Semicircular A.
Pubescens	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Downy · · · do · ·
Sanguinea · · · · ·	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Scarlet rayed do
Caput-serpentis •	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Snake's head do · ·
Terebratula · · · ·	Ditto, Mediterranean · · ·	Lamp · · · · do · ·
Cranium	Norway	Brittle · · · · do · ·
Cruenta	New Zealand	Blood red·· do ··
Dorsata · · · · · · · ·	Magellan ·····	Keeled · · · · do · ·
Psittacea · · · · · ·	Newfoundland, Ind. Seas	Parrot beak do · ·
* Rosea · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pink · · · · do · ·

Division III.—Imperforated, and having a truncated triangular hinge.

Placenta · · · · · ·	Tranquebar, China	Cake · · · · · do · ·
Sella	Ditto, Amboyna	Saddle · · · · do · ·





By J. MAWE 149 Strand.

### MYTILUS. \_ MUSCLE.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVI.

Drv. I.—Fig. 2. M. pellucidus. Drv. VI. Fam. 2. Fig. 6. M. hirundo.
Drv. II.—Fig. 5. M. discors. Drv. VIII. Fig. 3. M. lingua.
Drv. III.—Fig. 1. M. lithophagus. Fig. 4. Interior of Fig. 3.

Shell bivalve, rough, usually affixed by a byssus or beard of silky filaments; hinge mostly without teeth, with generally a subulate excavated longitudinal line.

OF the genus Mytilus forty-six species are enumerated; though some of these are rather indistinct in character, yet the greatest proportion of them bear a near alliance to the general form and habits of the common or eatable Muscle.

The hinge of the Mytilus is usually without teeth, having generally in their place a subulate excavated line. Some, however, have small denticulations, with alternate grooves, varying in different species from ten to fifty; in the M. niger, which has the greatest number, they amount to nearly one hundred.

A particular class possesses the faculty of penetrating coral and calcareous rocks; from which, like the Pholas, the shell cannot be extracted without breaking the substance in which it is imbedded. Of this description are the M. lithophagus, M. rugosa, &c. the latter of which is sometimes found in lakes, as well as the sea.

There are some species which are frequently mistaken as belonging to the genus Mya; such as the M. latus, M. discors, and M. angulatus; but, by a careful

inspection of the hinge, the error will soon be discovered.

Muscles differ greatly in external appearance, some being perfectly smooth, and beautifully marbled and variegated with delicate colors; others elegantly radiated with purple and white; and a third class being of one color only, as black, blue, green, yellow, or brown, and coarsely ribbed and grained with minute tubercles. In the greater part the coloring is confined to the epidermis; when this is removed, and the shell polished, so different a surface is presented, that an adept would be puzzled to decide to what species it should be referred. In some specimens the epidermis is shaggy or bearded.

Many exhibit internally a pearly appearance, and some, when uncoated and polished, display considerable brilliancy. The M. margaritiferus is celebrated for its iridescent colors, and is, moreover, valued for the beautiful and costly pearls it produces. The young shells of this species are sometimes so different to the adults in appearance, that they can scarcely be recognised as being the same.

The M. edulis is found in immense beds or layers, and invariably affixes itself to other bodies by means of its silky byssus.

The M. cygneus and M. anatinus, (both fresh-water species), frequently become the prey of birds: when the shell is too hard to be penetrated by their beaks, they mount with it to a considerable height, and by letting it fall, are enabled to pick out the fish from the broken shell.

The M. discrepans, M. lingua, and M. arborescens may be particularised as rare species.

The Indian, Atlantic, American, and Northern oceans produce many species; some are also found in New Zealand, and in the Red, Mediterranean, and Russian seas.

 $M_{\nu\tau}i\lambda_{\sigma\varsigma}$  (Mytilus) is the name given to this genus by the antient naturalists.

Division I.—Shell oblong, umbones or apices terminal and pointed, slightly angulated at one side, and rounded at the lower margin.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Edulis	Britain, Baltic, Indian seas	Eatable Muscle
Pellucidus	Britain	Pellucid · · do · ·
Vulgaris · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Small · · · · do · ·
Bilocularis	Indian Ocean, Nicobar	Two-celled do · ·
Ungulatus ·····	West Indies	Ox-hoof · · do · ·
Exustus	Jamaica, Tranquebar · · · ·	Rose color'd do · ·
Striatulus	Northern Ocean · · · · · ·	Striated · · · do · ·
Niger	West Coast of Africa · · · ·	Black · · · · do · ·
Latus	New Holland, China	Broad · · · · do · ·
Perna · · · · · ·	Straits of Magellan · · · · ·	Lengthen'd do · ·
Smaragdinus · · · ·	Tranquebar, Guinea	Green · · · · do · ·
Confusus		Wedge shap'd do
Bidens	America, South Seas, Me-	
	diterranean, Magellan	Double tooth'd do
Puniceus · · · · ·	Goree	Ventricose do · ·
Demissus · · · ·	Carolina, North America	Silvery · · · · do · ·
Ruber · · · · · · · · ·	Southern Ocean · · · · · ·	Red · · · · · do · ·

Division II.—Transversely ovate, with longitudinal ribs on each side, and plain or striated in the middle.

Discrepans	Baltic, Britain	Compartment do
Discors · · · · · · ·	Norway, Britain	Discordant do · ·
Impactus	New Zealand	Woolcoated do · ·

### Division III .- Found burrowed in rocks, corals, &c.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Lithophagus · · · ·	Indian, European, & Me-	
	diterranean Seas	Burrowing M
Aristatus·····	Senegal · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Crossbeak'd do ••
Ambiguus ·····	Weymouth, Coast of De-	
	vonshire · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ambiguous do · ·
Rugosus	Britain, Norway	Rugged ·· do ··
Coralliophagus · ·	East & West Indies · · · ·	Coral-piercer do
Præcisus · · · · · ·	Britain	Truncated do
Fuscus·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Brown · · · · do · ·
Plicatus	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · · do · ·
Niveus ······	Ditto	Snow white do · ·
Arborescens · · · ·	China, St. Domingo · · · ·	Dendritical do · ·

Division IV.—Shell oblong, gibbous, with the posterior side dilated and elevated above the hinge, apex rounded.

Modiolus ..... Britain, W. Indies, Africa Great .... do ..

## Division V .- Only found in fresh water.

Cygneus ·····	Europe	Swan · · · · do · ·
Fluviatilis · · · · ·	North America · · · · · ·	River · · · · do · ·
Stagnalis	Lake of Schwausee · · · · ·	Stagnant · · do · ·
Anatinus	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Duck · · · · do · ·
Fucatus	Wiltshire, North America	Avon ···· do ··
Dubius	Senegal, China	Doubtful · · do · ·
*Americanus · · · ·	North America	American · · do · ·

### Division VI.—Eared.

## Family 1.—Valves rather compressed.

Scientific Name.  Margaritiferus  Radiatus  Unguis	Locality. Amboyna, China Tranquebar Mediterranean	Common Name.  Pearl Muscle  Rayed do  Nail do
FAMILY 2.—I	Vith one valve more convex t	han the other.
Hirundo ······  Morio ······  Ala-corvi·····	West Indies, Ceylon, Mauritius, Britain Red Sea South Seas	Swallow ·· do ·· Mulberry ·· do ·· Crow's wing do ··
Division VII.—Sh	ell suborbicular, longitudin	rallu striated, and
	margin crenulated.	,
Faba ····	Greenland	Bean ····· do ··
Division VIII.—Somewhat tongue-shaped, apices acute.		
Lingua · · · · · · Camellii · · · · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · Japan · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0





1417



L' Il Com i Lithou.

Comica on Kowney France

By J. MAWE, 149 Strand.

## PINNA. FIN SHELL, NACRE, OR SEA-WING.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVII.

Div. I .- Fig. 1. P. pectinata.

Fig. 2. P. cancellata.

Shell bivalve, fragile, upright, gaping at one end, and furnished with a byssus; hinge without teeth, the valves united into one.

THE number of species contained in this genus is twenty-one; they are in general very brittle and fragile, and some are so similar to each other that they are with difficulty distinguished.

The usual form of the Pinnæ resembles that of the larger species of Muscles, being long and tapering, narrow at the beaks, and gradually expanding to a considerable breadth towards the opposite extremity: in a few instances the form is rather compressed, and sometimes subangular. They universally gape at one end.

The hinge is invariably without teeth, the valves, nevertheless, adhere so closely in the region of the beaks, that they appear as if united together.

The Pinnæ are usually covered with longitudinal ribs, and elevated transverse striæ, often terminating in imbricated scales, and prominent tubular spines, as may be particularly observed in the P.rudis and P.muricata, but in the younger shells of these two species, the spines appear only as minute prickles; in other specimens, as the P. saccata, &c. the ribs are less articulated, and perfectly free from scales or spines.

Some of the young shells of this genus are less

than an inch in length, but the adults often exceed three feet.

The Pinnæ admit of some variation in color, though they usually have a horn-like appearance, which is often shaded with a steel-blue or copper-colored gloss.

This genus produces, in large quantities, a very fine sort of byssus or beard, which the Italians frequently fabricate into various articles of wearing apparel, vieing in appearance with the finest silk.

The Pinnæ are usually found in smooth water and bays; in some places they are esteemed excellent and luxurious food. The Mediterranean produces a great number; they are also to be found in the Indian, American, Atlantic, and European oceans, as well as in the Adriatic and Red Seas.

 $\Pi l\nu \nu a$  (Pinna), like the preceding genus, admits only of conjectural definition.

## DIVISION I.—Shells longitudinally ribbed.

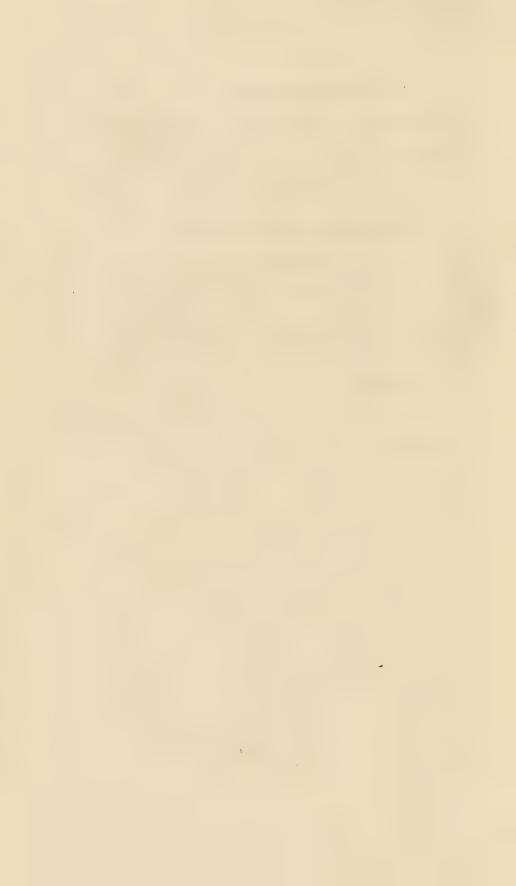
Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{Locality}.$	Common Name.
Rudis ·····	Mediterranean, Southern	
	and Asiatic Seas · · · ·	Rough Pinna
Pectinata	Coromandel, Britain · · · ·	Spiny ribb'd do · ·
Inflata	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Inflated do
Carnea·····	Dorsetshire, West Indies	Flesh colored do
Rigida · · · · · ·	Curacoa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rigid · · · · do · ·
Nobilis · · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Adriatic.	Great · · · · do · ·
Muricata	E. Indies, Mediterranean	Prickly · · · · do · ·
Adusta ·····	South Seas, Manilla	Pear shap'd do · ·
Vexillum · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Banner · · · do · ·
Squamosa · · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Scaly · · · do · ·
Vitrea · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brittle do
Papyracea · · · · ·	Ditto	Paper · · · · do · ·

## BIVALVES \_\_ PINNA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Saccata · · · · · · ·	Indian Ocean	Satchel Pinna · ·
* Cancellata · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cancellated do · ·

## Division II.—Shell nearly smooth and plain.

Nigra	South Seas, Amboyna · · ·	Black · · · · do · ·
Ingens · · · · · · ·	Hebrides · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Scotch · · · · do · ·
Rotundata	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Giant · · · · do · ·
Bicolor · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Two color'd do · ·
Incurva · · · · · ·	Amboyna	Incurved · · do · ·
Digitiformis · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Finger shap'd do
Lobata	Ditto	Lobed · · · · do · ·





# ARGONSITTAL.



E. A. Crouch Lithon

Parato homnes Por en.

By J.M.AWE. 149 Strand.

## ORDER III.

### Anivalves.

1. SHELL OF ONE PART ONLY, AND HAVING A REGULAR SPIRE.

## ARGONAUTA, \_\_PAPER SAILOR.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVIII.

Drv. I .- Fam. 1. Fig. 1. A. argo. Fam. 1. Fig. 2. A. tuberculata.

Shell univalve, spiral, involute, membranaceous, one-celled.

THE shells of this genus are remarkable for their excessive thinness and brittleness, and are perhaps surpassed by none in the delicacy and elegance of their structure. The form resembles that of a scroll, with a very large aperture. The surface is ornamented with numerous canaliculated grooves, proceeding from the summit to the outer margin, which is in general bicarinated; but there is one species, the A. vitrea, in which the margin is single, and the summit exteriorly curved.

The species of the first division have the keel toothed, which is not the case with those of the second, and the distinction of the third division is, that the umbilicus is perforated.

The color of the shells is mostly blueish, or dingy white, but the keel is often tinged with a brownish hue.

The size of the Argonautæ differs greatly: the A. argo often attains twelve inches in width; and the A. cornu and A. arctica seldom exceed four lines in diameter.

The A. vitrea is the most rare, and one of the most beautiful species of the genus.

The Mediterranean and Indian seas produce some varieties; others are from the Cape of Good Hope, and some inhabit the Atlantic, Northern, and Greenland seas.

Argonauta is derived from 'A $\rho\gamma o\nu a\dot{\nu}\tau\eta\varsigma$  a name given to the companions of Jason in his expedition to recover the golden fleece.

#### DIVISION I.—Keel toothed.

## Family 1.—Summit interiorly curved.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Argo ·····	Cape of Good Hope	<b>Oriental</b> Argonaut
Tuberculata · · · ·	South Seas, Brazils	Tuberculated do
Hians	China, Red Sea · · · · · ·	Gaping · · · do · ·
Gondola · · · · · ·	Mozambique, Mauritius	Boat · · · · do · ·
Haustrum · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bucket · · · · do · ·
FAMI	LY 2.—Summit exteriorly c	urved.
Vitrea	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brittle · · · · do · ·
	•	
D	IVISION II.—Keel not toothe	ed.
Cymbium·····	Mediterranean	Minute · · · · do · ·
Cornu ·····	Cape of Good Hope	
	•	•
Divi	SION III.—Umbilicus perfor	rated.

Greenland · · · · · · Arctic · · · do · ·



. 9 :41 21/1.172

11.19



E. A. Crouch Inthog.

Printed by Rowner & Forfter.

By J. MAWE, 149 Strand.

## NAUTILUS .- PEARLY SAILOR.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIX.

Drv. I.—Fig. 1. N. scrobiculatus Drv. I.—Fig. 2. N. pompilius.
Drv. II.—Fig. 3. N. spirula.

Shell univalve, divided into several chambers, communicating with each other by an aperture.

THE species of the Nautilus strongly resemble each other in structure, and have usually a dingy white color, with yellow markings. The most striking character of the genus is, that the whorls are divided into separate compartments or chambers, which are connected by a slender syphon, running spirally through the shell. The syphon is sometimes central and sometimes contuguous to the surface.

The general form of the Nautilus is spiral or scrolllike, which is particularly exemplified in the shells of the first and second division: but in the third, the species are conical or dentiform, and bear some resemblance to the Dentalia. The whorls are contiguous in the species of the first division, and detached or separated in those of the second and third.

The N. pompilius, when bisected, displays the pearly concamerations for which the genus is celebrated. Fine specimens of this species are often converted by the inhabitants of the East into drinking cups, on the surface of which they engrave various devices and ornaments; they also frequently remove the outer coating entirely, by which the beautiful pearly appearance of the shell becomes visible.

The Nantili differ exceedingly in size; some are so small that they can only be defined by the microscope, while others are nearly a foot in diameter.

The N. scrobiculatus is the most rare species of this genus.

Some species of the Nautilus are found adhering to coral rocks, particularly the N. siphunculus, which is often brought from the coral reefs on the Sicilian shores. The American and Indian Oceans, as well as the Mediterranean, Adriatic, and Red Seas, produce species of Nautili; but the greater number are found on the European and British coasts. The species from the last mentioned locality are minute.

This and the preceding genus, from a similarity in form, were originally included under the same generic name  $N_{av\tau i\lambda oc}$ , (sailor), so called by the early naturalists, from the nautical skill which the animal of the Argonauta was supposed to exert in directing its fragile bark. The great difference in internal structure induced subsequent conchologists to separate the genera.

In the following enumeration of the species of the genus, we have omitted the names of those which we have not found figured in any author. They are, with few exceptions, microscopic shells.

## DIVISION 1.—Spiral, with contiguous whorls.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Pompilius · · · · ·	Africa, Amboyna, China,	
•	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gt. chambered N.
Scrobiculatus	New Guinea	Sunken spire do · ·
Lacustris	Kent, Denmark	Lake · · · · · do · ·

## Minute or microscopic Shells.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Calcar ·····	Adriatic	Spur Nautilus · ·
Rotatus · · · · · · ·	Britain, Shores of Rimini	Wheel · · · · do · ·
Lævigatulus ····	Sandwich, Kent	Smooth · · · · do · ·
Depressulus · · · ·	Reculver, Kent ····	Compressed do · ·
Crispus	Britain, Mediterranean · ·	Keel-edged do · ·
Beccarii · · · · · · ·	Britain, S. Seas, Adriatic	Beccaria's · do · ·
Balthicus · · · · ·	Baltic · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Baltic · · · · do · ·
Crassulus · · · · ·	Reculver, Kent	Strong · · · · do · ·
Umbilicatulus · · ·	Kent, Devonshire · · · · ·	Umbilicated do · ·
Lobatulus · · · · ·	Britain, Norway · · · · · ·	Lobed · · · · do · ·
Rugosus	Southern Ocean · · · · · ·	Rugged · · · do · ·
Umbilicatus · · · ·	Croatia	Oblique jointed do

## Division II.—Spiral, with detached whorls.

Spirula · · · · · E. & W. Indies, America Ram's horn do · ·

#### Minute Shells.

Spengleri · · · · · ·	India	 Spengler's ·	do ··
Unguiculatus · · · ·	Ditto	 Nail-shap'd	do · ·

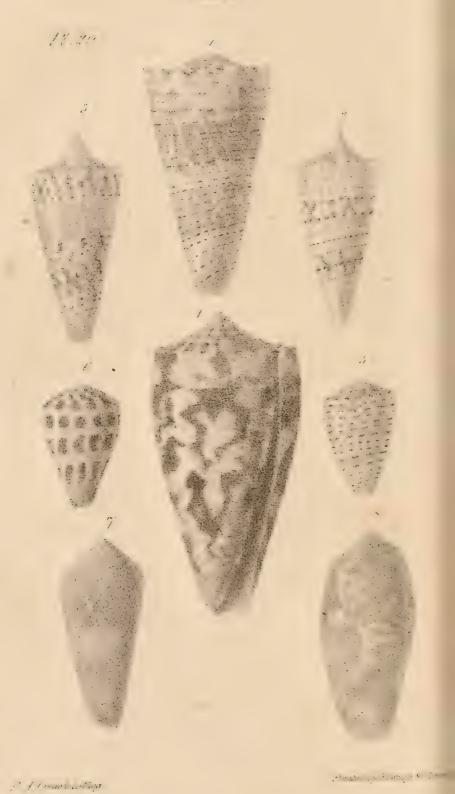
## DIVISION III. Elongated and almost straight.

#### Minute.

Semilituus	Kent, Shores of Liburni .	Halferozier do · ·
Lituus	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Crozier · · · do · ·
Carinatulus	Kent ·····	Keeled · · · do · ·
Obliquus · · · · · ·	Britain, Mediterranean .	Obliquely striated
Raphanistrum · · ·	Mediterranean	Twelve striated
Raphanus	Adriatic, Mediterranean	Seventeen striated

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name-
Costatus	Kent ·····	Ribbed Nautilus
Granum ·····	Mediterranean	Eight striated do
Radicula	Kent, Adriatic	Bulbous jointed do
Spinulosus ·····	Britain	Spinous jointed .
Sub-arcuatus · · · ·	Sandwich	Sub-arcuated do.
Bicarinatus	Ditto	Bicarinated do · ·
Fascia · · · · · · · ·	Adriatic · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Banded · · · do · ·
Inæqualis · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unequal · · do · ·
Siphunculus ····	Sicily ·····	Piped · · · · · do · ·
Legumen · · · · ·	Britain, Adriatic	Pod · · · · · do · ·
Linearis	Dunbar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Linear · · · · do · ·
Rectus	Sandwich	Straight do





By J. MAWE, 149 Strand.

#### CONUS .\_ CONE.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XX.

Div. I. Fam. 1. Fig. 1. C. imperialis. Div. II. Fam. 1. Fig. 6. C. ebræus.

Fam. 2. Fig. 2. C. monile. Drv. III. Fig. 4. C. striatus.

Fam. 2. Fig. 3. C. generalis. Fig. 7. C. terebellum.

Div. II. Fam. 1. Fig. 5. C. tæniatus. Drv. IV. Fig. 8. C. tulipa.

Shell univalve, convolute, turbinate; aperture effuse, longitudinal, linear, without teeth, entire at the base; pillar smooth.

THERE is, perhaps, no other genus which holds so important a station in collections as the Cones, a distinction to which it is eminently entitled, from the matchless beauty and endless variety of the species.

The numerous species of the Cones are so similar in form, that they have been arranged only into four divisions. Those which have a subtruncated base, as the C. marmoreus and C. imperialis, constitute the first division. The C. betulinus may be instanced as an example of the shells of the second division, which are pyriform and rounded at the base, and have a thick structure. The third division comprises those species which are elongated, and have an acute and prominent spire, as the C. generalis, &c. The shells of the fourth division are easily distinguished by their ventricose shape and wide aperture.

Beneath the epidermis the Cones have in general a smooth surface, and in most instances a high natural polish; there are, however, some species, as the C. gra-

nulatus, &c. which are covered with granulated transverse striæ, and even globular tubercles.

The colors and markings of the Cones are extremely beautiful, and much diversified: in some species they are elegantly disposed in dots, stripes, bands, and reticulations; and in others, delicately blended in cloudings, veins, and marbling.

The most beautiful and rare species of this genus are the C. gloria-maris, C. cedo-nulli, C. thomæ, the varieties of C. ammiralis, C. aurisiacus and others, which vary in value from five to twenty guineas.

The Conus derives its name from the resemblance which its species bear to the form of a Cone  $(K\tilde{\omega}_{VOG})$ 

The greater number of species come from the Indian Ocean; some are found on the shores of Africa and America, and others in the South Seas.

# Division I.—Spire subtruncated.

## Family 1.—Spire coronated.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Marmoreus · · · ·	East and West Indies, Asi-	
	atic Ocean · · · · · · ·	Marbled Cone · ·
Nocturnus ·····	Amboyna, Moluccas · · · ·	Night · · · · do · ·
Nicobaricus ·····	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Nicobar · · do · ·
Arachnoideus · · ·	Coromandel, Tranquebar	Spider-web do · ·
Zonatus·····	Asiatic Ocean	Zoned · · · · do · ·
Imperialis · · · ·	Amboyna, So. Seas, Mau-	*
	ritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Imperial · · do · ·
Fuscatus · · · · · ·	South Seas, Mauritius,	
	Tranquebar	Clouded · do · ·
Candidus	******	White do

# Family 2.—Spire plain or channelled.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Literatus	Amboyna, S. Seas, Africa	Lettered Cone ··
Eburneus	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Square spotted do
Tessellatus	Batavia, Africa, Mauritius	Mosaic · · · do · ·
Generalis	Amboyna, Mauritius, C.	
	of Good Hope · · · · · ·	General · · · do · ·
Monile · · · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Necklace · · do · ·
Canaliculatus	Ceylon, Nicobar Isles	Grooved · · do · ·
Radiatus	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Radiated · · do · ·
Virgo ·····	Africa, Amboyna, Mau-	
	ritius	Virgin · · · · do · ·
Capitaneus·····	Amboyna, Mauritius, East	
	Indies · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Captain · · do · ·
Chemnitzii · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chemnitz's do · ·
Mustelinus	Batavia, Philippines	Weasel · · · do · ·
Leopardus · · · · ·	E. & W. Indies, Sumatra	Leopard · · do · ·
Hyæna · · · · · · ·	New Zealand, Africa · · ·	Hyena · · · · do · ·
Miles	Amboyna, Mauritius · · · ·	Soldier · · · do · ·
Centurio	St. Domingo, Martinico.	Centurion · do · ·
Fusiformis	California · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Fusiform · · do · ·
Spurius · · · · · · ·	East and West Indies · · · ·	Spurious · · do · ·
Leoninus · · · · ·	Amboyna, West Indies,	
	Mexico ·····	Lion · · · · · do · ·
Characteristicus -	St. Bartholomew · · · · ·	Arabic · · · do · ·
Cærulescens····	St. Thomas	Blue · · · · do · ·
* Zebra · · · · · · · ·	New Guinea · · · · · · · · ·	Zebra· · · do · ·

# Division II.—Pyriform, rounded at the base.

# Family 1.—Spire coronated.

Cedo-nulli · · · · ·	Caraccas, South America	Matchless · do · ·
Aurantius	Philippines	Orange · · · do · ·
Leucosticus · · · ·	West Indies, Mauritius	Veined do
Tæniatus	Africa, China, N. America	American flag do
Musicus	China	

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Miliaris	China	Millet Cone · · ·
Luzonicus	Philippines	Spotted velvet do
Lividus	East & West Indies, Cape	1
	of Good Hope	Livid · · · · do · ·
Mus · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	American Ocean, West	
	Indies	Mouse · · · · do · ·
Distans	South Seas, Nicobar · · · ·	Wide lined do · ·
Caledonicus · · · ·	. New Caledonia	Caledonian do · ·
Costatus · · · · · ·	South Seas, China	Ribbed do
Ebræus	East Indies, Amboyna,	
	China	Hebrew · · do · ·
Princeps	Asiatic Ocean	Persian robe do
Arenatus	Batavia, Mauritius, Cape	
	of Good Hope	Sandy · · · · do · ·
Pulicarius	South Seas, Moluccas	Flea spot · · do · ·
Obesus	Madagascar, China	Fat ····· do ··
Piperatus	Ind. Seas, African Ocean	Punctured · do · ·
Varius	Mauritius, West Indies · ·	Various · · · do · ·
Coronatus	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Coronated · do · ·
Barbadensis	Barbadoes, West Indies .	Barbadoes · do · ·
Roseus	Antilles	Rose-color'd do · ·
Coccineus	St. Domingo, Martinico.	Scarlet · · · · do · ·
Citrinus	Curaçoa, Straits of Ma-	
	gellan	Citron color do · ·
Sponsalis	S. Seas, Isle of St. George	Pink spotted do · ·
Puncturatus	Botany Bay · · · · · · · · ·	Groove punctured
Ceylonensis	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ceylonese · do · ·
Exiguus	Asiatic Seas · · · · · · · ·	Narrow · · · do · ·
Pusillus	Guinea	Dwarf · · · · do · ·
Lamellosus·····	Ceylon	Plaitedspire do · ·
Sulcatus	West Indian Seas ·····	Grooved · · do · ·

# FAMILY 2.—Spire plain or channelled

Janus	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Janus · · · · do · ·
Guinaicus ·····	Guinea	Guinea···· do ··
Fulmineus ·····	Africa, New Zealand · · · ·	Lightning · do · ·
Lorenzianus · · · ·	E. Indian Seas, Africa	Lorenza's · do · ·

# UNIVALVES\_CONUS.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Names
Amadis	Bantam, China, Ceylon .	Amadis Cone
Acuminatus · · · ·	Amboyna, Red Sea, Mo-	
	luccas	Sharp pointed do
Thomæ ····	Isle of Oma, Asiatic Ocean	St. Oma's · do · ·
Ammiralis · · · · ·	Amboyna, Ceylon, Ceram	Admiral · · do · ·
Archithalassus · ·	Indian Ocean, Amboyna.	Granulated do · ·
Vitulinus	West Indies, Mauritius	Spotted · · · do · ·
Planorbis	Guinea	Depressedspire do
Senator	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Senator · · · do · ·
Catus	St. Domingo, C. G. Hope	Cat ···· do ··
Nobilis	Amboyna, China, Mo-	
	luceas·····	Noble · · · do · ·
Siamensis	China, Siam ·····	Siamese · · · do · ·
Genuanus · · · · · ·	Batavia, Senegal, E. Indies	Gartered · · do · ·
Papilionaceus····	S. Seas, Mauritius, West	
974	Indics · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Butterfly's wing
Fluctifer	Java, Mozambique	Prometheus do · ·
Glaucus	Amboyna, Moluccas · · · ·	Brownish · do · ·
Suratensis	East Indian Ocean · · · ·	Surat · · · · do · ·
Monachus ·····	Mediterranean, Mauritius,	36 4
D 1	China	Monk · · · · do · ·
Ranunculus	American Ocean · · · · · ·	Ranunculus do · ·
Anemone	New Holland	Anemone ·· do ··
Achatinus · · · · ·	Batavia, Mauritius	Tulip · · · · do · ·
Rusticus · · · · · · · Nisus · · · · · · ·	Amboyna ····· East Indian Ocean ·····	Rustic · · · · do · · Brown throated do
Coffeæ	American Seas	Coffee · · · · do · ·
Vittatus·····	Asiatic Ocean	Ribbon · · · · do · ·
Classiarius	Ditto	Sailor · · · do · ·
Mercator	Senegal, Mauritius, Cape	Sanoi · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1.1crcator · · · · · · ·	of Good Hope	Network · · do · ·
Betulinus ·····	East Indies, Amboyna,	Metwork (10
Detainius *******	Mauritius · · · · · · · · · · ·	Birch bark do
Figulinus · · · · ·	Isle of France, NicobarIsles	Brown banded do
* Inornatus	Sumatra	Naked · · · · do · ·
Quercinus	South Seas, Cape of Good	THEREU UU
Guerenius ******	Hope, Madagascar · · ·	Oak · · · · · do · ·
Lineatus	Mauritius, Philippines	Lineated · · do · ·
Eques	New Zealand	Equestrian do · ·
Ermineus ····	E. Indies, Mauritius, China	Ermine · · · do · ·
Z. IIIIII GUG	20 Milatos Maderial Control	2.4111110

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Vexillum · · · ·	Batavia, Malabar · · · · ·	Flag Cone ···
Testudinarius	Surinam, W. Indies, Guinea	Turtle do
Venulatus · · · ·	Manilla, American Seas	Veined · · · · do · ·
Namocanus·····	Isle of Namoca, S. Seas -	Ashwood · · do · ·
Stercus-musearum	Amboyna, Cape of Good	
	Hope, Ceylon	Fly-spotted do · ·
Cancellatus	South Seas ·····	Cancellated do · ·
Portoricanus · · · ·	Porto Rico, American Seas	Porto Rico do · ·
Tinianus	Isle of Tinian, South Seas	Red color'd do · ·
Taitensis	Otalieite · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Blackish violet do
Scabriusculus · · ·	Guinea, Sierra Leone · · ·	Scabrous · do · ·
Rattus	Coast of America · · · · ·	Rat · · · · · do · ·
Jamaicensis · · · ·	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three banded do
Mediterraneus · ·	Algiers, Mediterranean	Olive clouded do
Puncticulatus	St. Domingo, Martinico .	Red dotted do · ·
Mauritianus · · · ·	Coast of Africa ······	Mauritian • do · ·
Verrucosus · · · · ·	Africa, Cape of G. Hope	Warted · · · do · ·
Columba · · · · · ·	Mauritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dove · · · · do · ·
Madurensis·····	Asiatic Ocean	Green cross do · ·
Jaspideus · · · · ·	St. Domingo, Martinico ·	Jasper · · · · do · ·
Japonicus · · · · ·	Japan ·····	Orange mottled •
Mindanus · · · ·	Philippine Isles ·····	White mottled do
Festivus ·····	Molucca Isles · · · · · · · ·	Festive · · · do · ·
* Reticulatus · · · ·	South Seas	Netted · · · · do · ·
* Ferruginosus •	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Iron color'd do · ·

# DIVISION III .- Elongated and rounded at the base.

Clavus	East Indies, Guinea · · · ·	Yellow veined do
* Gradatus · · · · ·	California	Stepped · · do · ·
Aureus · · · · ·	China	Golden · · · · do · ·
Circumcisus·····	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Truncated · do · ·
Terebellum · · · · ·	Mauritius, Madagascar	Chocolate · · do · ·
Australis·····	New South Wales, China	Southern · · do · ·
Laevis ······	Africa	Smooth do
Ochroleucus	American Seas	Yellowish · do · ·
Strigatus·····	East Indian Seas	Pale violet · · do · ·
Mitratus	Ditto ·····	Mitre · · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Glans · · · · · · · · ·	Mauritius, Africa, Mo-	
	luccas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Acorn Cone ··
Tenellus · · · · · · ·	Moluccas ·····	Delicate · · · do · ·
Nussatella · · · · ·	Nussatella	Nussatella · do · ·
Granulatus ·····	Africa, America, Brazils.	Grained · · do · ·
Fusus ·····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Spindle · · · do · ·
Aurisiacus ·····	Amboyna, Ceram	Orange · · · do · ·
Terebra · · · · ·	Batavia, Mauritius	Whimble · · do · ·
Raphanus	Asiatic Ocean	Radish · · · · do · ·
Adansoni	Senegal · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Adanson's · do · ·
Augur	Ceylon, Amboyna · · · · ·	Augur · · · · do · ·
Magus·····	Mauritius, Amboyna · · · ·	Magician · · do · ·
Striatus · · · · ·	South Seas, Mauritius,	
	East & West Indies · ·	Striated · · do · ·
Gubernator · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Pilot · · · · do · ·
Gloria-maris	Japan	Glory of the sea
Pyramidalis	Torrid Zone	Pyramid · · do · ·
Textile	South Seas, China, Africa	Embroidered do
Abbas	Mauritius	Abbot · · · · do · ·
Archiepiscopus · ·	East Indian Seas	Archbishop do · ·
Canonicus	Ditto	Canonical · do · ·
Episcopus ·····	Ditto	Bishop · · · · do · ·
Prælatus ······	Ditto	Prelate · · · · do · ·
Pannaceus ·····	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Plumose · · do · ·
Rubiginosus ····	Amboyna, Philippines	Orange brown do
Omaria · · · · · · ·	New Guinea, Madagascar	Pearl brown Cone
Aulicus	Mauritius, Amboyna, Cey-	
	lon, China	Brunette · · do · ·
Elongatus ·····	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lengthened do · ·
0		0

# Division IV.—Ventricose with a wide aperture.

Spectrum	Amboyna, China, New	
	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spectre · · · do · ·
Informis	New Zealand, American	
	Ocean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Misshapen · do ·

### UNIVALVES \_\_\_CONUS.

Scientific Name.	· Locality.	Common Name-
Ventricosus ·····	American Ocean, Medi-	
	terranean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ventricose Cone
Bullatus	Moluccas, China · · · · · ·	Bubble · · · do · ·
Timorensis · · · · ·	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Timor · · · · do · ·
Nimbosus ·····	Ditto	Rainy ···· do ··
Tulipa · · · · · · ·	E. & W. Indies, Africa	Tulip · · · do · ·
Geographicus · · ·	Amboyna ·····	Geographic do · ·





By J. MAWE, 149 Strand

#### CYPRÆA.\_Cowry.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXI.

Drv. I. —Fig. 2. C. exanthema. Drv. III. —Fig. 4. C. ziczac. Fig. 3. Do. in a young state. Drv. IV. —Fig. 5. C. cribraria.

Div. II.—Fig. 1. C. pantherine. Div. VI.—Fam. 1. Fig. 6. C. nucleus.

Shell univalve, involute, subovate, smooth, obtuse at each end; aperture effuse at each end, linear, extending the whole length of the shell, and toothed on each side.

THIS genus possesses one grand mark of distinction, the shells having, when arrived at maturity, the two lips always crenated with strong articulated teeth. The species differ little in formation, but their colorings and markings are very dissimilar.

There are six divisions in the Cypræa: the first includes those in which the spire is not quite concealed, as in the C. exanthema, C. arabica, &c. Those, on the contrary, which have no manifest spire, as the C. caput-serpentis, C. mauritiana, &c. form the second division. The third is composed of the umbilicated or perforated varieties; such as the C. ziczac, C. asellus, &c. Those species which are marginated, as the C. moneta, C. annulus, &c. form the fourth class. The shells of the fifth division have their surfaces covered with ribs, wrinkles, or tuberculations; and the sixth consists of those which are beaked at the extremities.

The Cowries are in general smooth, glossy shells, of great brilliancy of color, and elegantly marked with dots, ziczac lines, undulations, stripes, &c. The C. aurantium,

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Succineta · · · · · ·	••••••••	Banded Cowry · ·
Ziczac ······	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Ziczac · · · · do · ·
Zonata····	Coast of Guinea · · · · · ·	Zoned · · · · do · ·
Hirundo	Maldives, Antilles · · · · ·	Swallow · · do · ·
Ursellus		Brown spot do · ·
Lutea		Yellow · · · do · ·
Asellus ·····	Amboyna, Senegal, Mal-	
	dives · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three banded do
Errones	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Olive mottled do
Pyrum · · · · · · · · ·	Sicily, Africa	Pear · · · · do · ·
Punctata	*************	Dotted · · · · do · ·

# Division IV .- With the margin thickened.

The C. moneta of this division is collected by the negro women of the Indian Islands, three days before and after full-moon, and transported into Bengal, Siam, and Africa; where it is used by the natives in commerce, as a substitute for money.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Moneta · · · · · · · ·	Indian Islands · · · · · · · ·	Money Cowry
Annulus	Amboyna, East Indies · ·	Annular · · · do · ·
Caurica	Madagascar, Amboyna · ·	Thick edg'd do · ·
Dracæna	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Angular marked
Cruenta	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ferruginous do · ·
Cribraria	China ·····	Umbilicated do · ·
Erosa ·····	Mauritius, Bengal	Bordered · · do · ·
Flaveola	****	Ochreous · · do · ·
Spurca	Mediterranean · · · · ·	Narrow margin'd
Stolida · · · · · · ·	Eastern Ocean · · · · · · ·	Square spotted do
Tabescens · · · · ·	Amboyna, Madagascar	Slender · · · do · ·
Helvola · · · · · ·	Ditto, Maldives	Star · · · · · do · ·
Angustata · · · · ·		Narrow · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{Locality}.$	Common Name.
Ocellata ·····	Indian Ocean, China	Eyed Cowry · · ·
*Albuginosa····	California	Bird's eye · do · ·
Poraria	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White spot do · ·
Gangranosa · · · ·	China	Gangrene · · do · ·
Fimbriata · · · · ·		Fimbriated do · ·
Tessellata · · · · · ·		Mosaic · · · · do · ·
	and the deliverage	
Division V.—Wa	th the backs ribbed, wrinkle	d, or tuberculated.

Oniscus	Adriatic Sea · · · · · · · ·	Woodlouse do · ·
Sulcata	Jamaica, Barbadoes · · · ·	Sulcated · · do · ·
Europea	Britain, North of Europe	European · do · ·
Madagascariensis	Madagascar	Madagascar do · ·
Pustulata · · · ·	Acapulca, China	Pustulated do · ·

# Division VI.—Beaked at the extremities.

# FAMILY 1 .- Having raised dots on the back.

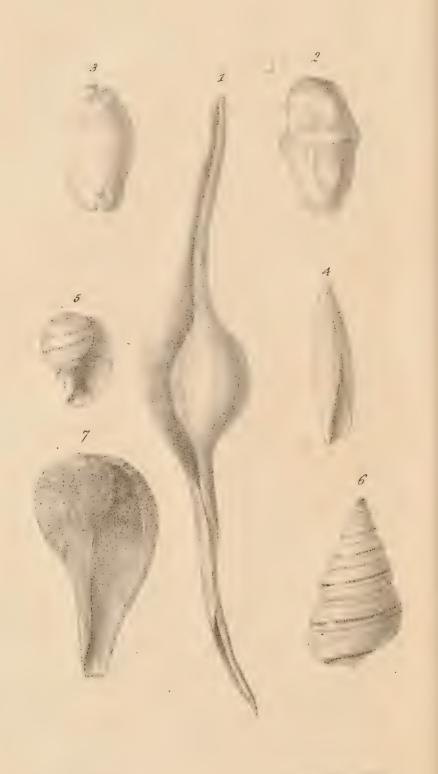
Nucleus ·····	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Wrinkled - do
Staphylea · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Groove back'd do
Cicercula	Mediterranean, Amboyna,	
	China	Vetch · · · do · ·

#### FAMILY 2 .-- With the back smooth.

Margarita · · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pearl · · · · do · ·
Globulus · · · · ·	Ditto, Asia	Globular · · do · ·







E.A. Crouch Lithog.

Printed by Rowney & Forter

By J.M.AWE, 149 Strand.

# BULLA: \_ DIPPER OR BUBBLE.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXII.

Div. I.:—Fig. 3. B. verrucosa. Div. III.—Fam. 2. Fig. 5. B. amplustre. Div. II.—Fig. 1. B. volva. Div. IV.—Fig. 7. B. ficus.

Fig. 2. B. gibbosa. Drv. V. -Fig. 6. B. virginea.

Drv. VI .- Fig. 4. B. terebellum.

Shell univalve, convolute, unarmed with teeth; aperture a little straitened, oblong, longitudinal, very entire at the base; pillar oblique, smooth.

THIS genus is so nearly allied in form to the preceding, that much caution is necessary in order to prevent confusion in its classification; so great indeed is the difficulty of distinguishing the young shells of the Bulla and Cypræa, that the two genera have been intermixed by some authors.

This difficulty may, however, in a great measure be removed, by an attention to one very striking character of the Bulla, that the pillar lip of the shell, in every state of its growth, is invariably free from the slightest denticulations; while, in the Cypræa, both the pillar and outer lips are crenated with strong articulated or prominent teeth. This distinction constitutes the character of the first of the divisions, into which the genus is separated. The other divisions are in general distinguished by the form, of which the Bulla presents a considerable variety. The second division comprehends the species which are elongated: in these the length is increased by two produced beaks, conspicuously observable in the B. volva. In the third di-

vision the shells are less beaked, and more gibbous; the C. naucum and C. ampulla may be mentioned as illustrative examples: they are without teeth or spire, and the greater part umbilicated. The species of the fourth division are pyriform; of which the B. ficus and B. rapa strongly resemble some of the Murices. The fifth division being composed entirely of land shells, and the animal inhabiting them being oviparous, they might with greater propriety be classed with the genus Helix. The B. terebellum, the only species of the sixth division, is a remarkable exception to the general form of the Bulla; it is a long and slender shell, and not unlike a lengthened olive.

Some species of this genus, particularly those of the fifth division, are banded with party-colored streaks, but by far the greater number are colorless.

The B. volva or true Weaver's Shuttle, is one of the most rare shells of the genus. The B. imperialis, which has a pink interior, is also considered rare. The reverse varieties of the fifth division are also highly valued.

The different species of Bulla are found in almost every part of the world.

This genus derives its name from the resemblance which some of the lesser species have to a bubble of water (Bulla).

Division I.—Shell resembling the Cypræa genus, but toothed on the outer lip only.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Ovum ·····	Amboyna, India, China -	Egg Dipper · · ·
Imperialis · · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Crumpled · do · ·
Nucleus · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Africa · ·	Wrinkled - do
Verrucosa · · · · ·	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Warty · · · do · ·

# DIVISION II.—Shell oblong, beaked at the ends.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Volva ·····	Japan, China	Weaver's shuttle
Lepida	Africa, Leghorn	Orange · · · · do · ·
Birostris	Java, China · · · · · · · · ·	Lesser · · · · do ·
Secale · · · · · · ·	American Seas, Jamaica	Ryc shap'd do · ·
Spelta · · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean·····	Oblong · · · · do · ·
Gibbosa · · · · · · ·	Brazils	Belted · · · · do · ·

## DIVISION III.—Shell thin, gibbous, and aperture large.

# Family 1.—Apex generally umbilicated and without a spire.

Naucum ·····	Amboyna, Africa, Asia · ·	Sea nut · · · do · ·
Aperta	Cape of G. Hope, Britain	Wide · · · · do · ·
Catena ······	Devonshire	Chain · · · · do · ·
Plumula · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Feather · · · do · ·
Hydatis	Mediterranean, Britain · ·	Paper · · · · do · ·
Ampulla · · · · · ·	Amboyna, East Indies · ·	Pewet's-egg do · ·
Amygdalus····	West Indies, Niger	Almond · · · do · ·
Lignaria · · · · · ·	Adriatic, Britain	Brown striated do
Pectinata	Denmark	Pectinated · do · ·
Soluta · · · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unsealed · · do · ·
Akera · · · · · · ·	Norway, Britain	Elastic · · · do ·
Cylindrica · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Cylindric · do · ·

#### Shells Minute.

	Britain	
Umbilicata	Ditto	Umbilicated do · ·
Retusa	Ditto	Blunt · · · · do · ·
Obtusa	Ditto	Obtuse · · · do · ·

# Family 2.—Having a spire.

Physis	East Indies, South Seas · ·	Striped · · · do · ·
Amplustre · · · · ·	China, Moluccas	Banded · · · · do · ·

# UNIVALVES\_BULLA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Zonata·····	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Zoned Dipper · ·
Undulata·····	*******	Undulated · do · ·
Scabra · · · · · ·	Java ····	Rough · · · · do · ·

# Division IV .- Shell pyriform, with produced beak.

Ficus ·····	Indian Ocean, Amboyna	Fig ····· do ··
Pyrum · · · · · · · · ·	*********	Pear · · · · do · ·
Rapa · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Asiatic Ocean	Turnip shap'd do
Canaliculata · · · ·	********	Channelled do · ·

# Division V.—Shell generally thin, spire prominent, and body whorl inflated.

Voluta·····		Volute · · · · do · ·
Dominicensis	St. Domingo · · · · · · · · ·	Nine whorl'd do · ·
Crassula	Virginia, West Indies	Reversed · · do · ·
Fontinalis	Britain	Fresh water do · ·
Rivalis·····	Ditto ·····	River · · · · do · ·
Hypnorum · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Slender · · · do · ·
Gelatinosa · · · · ·	Denmark	Gelatinous do · ·
Virginea · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Ribbon · · · do · ·
Fasciata · · · · · ·	East and West Indies	Banded · · · do · ·
Strigata		Yellow streaked
Striatula		Striated · · do · ·
Exarata	Guinea · · · · · · · · ·	Wrinkled · do · ·
Truncata		Truncated · do · ·
Priamus	Guinea, West Indies · · · ·	Priam · · · · do · ·
Zebra · · · · · · ·	Ditto	Zebra · · · · do · ·
Achatina · · · · · ·	E. Indies, Africa, America	Broad strip'd do · ·
Purpurea · · · · · ·	Africa	Purple mouth'd do
Sinistrorsa ·····	Ditto	Great revers'd do ·

DIVISION VI.—Shell cylindrical, with a subulate spire and truncate base.

Terebellum · · · · Amboyna · · · · · · Awl shap'd do · ·





E.A Grouch Lithog: Printed by Romey & Forfer By J. MAWE 1.19 Strand

## VOLUTA. VOLUTE OR WREATH.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIII.

Div. I.—Fig. 5. V. glabra. Div. V. — Fam. 1. Fig. 7. V. papalis.

Div. II.—Fig. 3. V. marginata. Div. VII.—Fam. 1. Fig. 8. V. vexillum.

Div. IVI.—Fig. 4. V. cruenta. Div. IX.—Fig. 6. V. cancellata.

Shell one-celled, spiral; aperture without a beak, and somewhat effuse; pillar twisted or plaited, generally without lips or perforation.

THE genus Voluta is as remarkable for the beauty, as for the variety of its species; it also presents a great diversity in form, but the shells may easily be recognised by an attention to the following distinctive character.

The Volutes have, without any exception, several teeth or plaits on the columella or pillar lip. The number of teeth is by no means uniform: on some there are only four or five, while in others, particularly in those of the fourth division, they frequently amount to fifty; and it may be remarked, that the teeth are less articulated according as they are more numerous.

The divisions of this genus are founded principally on the great diversity of external character. The first comprehends those species which have an ovate form, and the aperture entire, resembling the shape of the human ear: the greater part of which are land-shells. The distinction of the second division is, that the outer margin is thickened, and the aperture not quite entire. In the third the aperture is effuse and linear. The shells of

the fourth division have a subcylindrical form, and include the numerous varieties of Olives. The shells of the preceding divisions are generally smooth, but in the following they are more or less striated or ribbed. The fifth is by far the most numerous class—it contains the fusiform Volutes, usually known by the name of Mitres, some of which are very elegantly formed and finely tinted in their coloring; the most distinctive species are the V. sauguisuga and V. papalis. The V. mercatoria is a characteristic example of the sixth division, which is distinguished by having the outer lip denticulated. The seventh contains some of the most interesting shells of the genus, among which the V. musica, and V. ebræa, are conspicuous for their markings, which in the former resemble the notes used in music, and in the latter are similar to oriental characters. The papillary summit of the shells of the eighth division, which are usually called Melons, is a very marked distinction. The species are generally of a large size, and some of them, as the V. ethiopica, have their whorls surrounded with elevated hollow spines, encircling the spire with a crown. Of the remaining divisions the tenth forms an exception to the general smoothness of the Volutes, its species being extremely rugged and nodulous.

Among the more beautiful species of the genus the V. vexillum or Orange Flag Volute, is most to be admired. The V. junonia, V. lapponica, V. scapha, and V. magellanica, are highly valued for their rarity and beauty.

There is a considerable difference in the dimensions of the Volutes, some being very minute, while others attain to a great size.

The different species of the Voluta are met with in vari-

ous parts of the world; the Indian seas produce the most, and some are found in the Atlantic, Pacific, Northern, and European oceans,

The form of the shells of this genus has suggested the name of Voluta, signifying rolled up cylindrically.

Division I.—Shell ovate, with the aperture generally ear-shaped and entire.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Auris-Midæ	E. Indies, Salt marshes,	
	Ceram	Midas' car Volute
Auris-Judæ	Moluccas, Fens in India ·	Judas' ear do
Australis	N. Holland, N. Caledonia	N. Holland do
Auris-Malchi · · · ·		Malchus' ear do
Glabra · · · · · ·		Smooth · · · do · ·
Auris-Sileni · · · · ·		Silenus' car do
Fasciata	Australasia	Banded do
Auris-Virginis · · ·	East Indies	Virgin's ear do
Auris Vulpina · · ·	St. Helena · · · · · ·	Fox's ear · · do · ·
Auris-Cati · · · · ·		Cat's ear · do · ·
Tornatilis	England	Double banded
Flammea · · · · ·		Variegated do
Solidula	Southern Ocean, China .	Strong · · · do · ·
Livida····	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Livid · · · · do · ·
Coffea	Barbadoes·····	Coffee-color do · ·
	Minute Shells.	
Minuta · · · · · · · ·	Barbadoes · · · · · · · · · ·	Minute · · · do · ·
Flava · · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · do · ·
Denticulata · · · ·	Great Britain · · · · · · · ·	Toothed · · do · ·
Triplicata	Guernsey · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three-tooth'd do
Pusilla		Small oval • do • •
Bidentata · · · · · ·	Scotland, Devonshire	Double-tooth'd · ·
Alba · · · · · · ·	Sandwich, Sheppy Island	White · · · · do · ·
Pellucida · · · · · ·	Salcomb Bay, Devon · · ·	Pellucid · · do · ·
Unidentata · · · · ·	Devonshire	Single-tooth'd do

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name-
Interstincta·····	Bigberry Bay, Devon · ·	Divided Volute · ·
Insculpta·····	Devonshire · · · · · · · · ·	Engraved · do · ·
Plicatula·····	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · do · ·
Ambigua ·····	Ditto	Doubtful · · do · ·

Division II.—Shell orate, smooth, outer margin thickened, aperture nearly entire.

Elegans	*****************	Elegant ·· do ··
Pallida	Senegal, Britain · · · ·	Pallid · · · · do · ·
Exilis	Senegal	Brown banded
Monilis	China ·····	Necklace · · do · ·
Miliaria	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Millet · · · · do · ·
Guttata	Jamaica	Dotted · · · · do · ·
Marginata · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Margined · do · ·
Faba · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bombay	Bean · · · · do · ·
Strigata	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Wave-striped do
Prunum	Goree	Bluish grey do · ·
Chemnitzii	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chemnitz's do · ·
Glabella · · · · · ·	Ditto	Polished · · · do · ·
Picta · · · · · · · · ·	Brazils	Painted · · · do · ·
Castanea	Ditto	Chesnut · · do · ·

Division III.—Shell ovate, smooth, spire flat, aperture effuse and linear.

Porcellana	Indian Ocean · · · · · · ·	Porcelain · · do · ·
Persicula·····	African Ocean	Red'spotted do
Cingulata · · · · · ·	Cape Verde, Goree	Red-lined · do · ·
Bullata · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bubble · · · do · ·
Lævis · · · · · · · ·	Devon, West Indies	Smooth · · · do · ·
Catenata	England, West Indies	Chain-spotted do

# Division IV .- Shell sub-cylindrical, enamelled, and emarginated.

# Family 1.—Spire rather obtuse.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Porphyrea · · · · ·	W. Indies, South America	Porphyry Volute
Erythrostoma	Amboyna, Mauritius, S.	
	Seas ·····	Orange mouth'd
Oliva · · · · ·	Ditto, South Seas, Brazils,	
	East & West Indies · ·	Olive · · · · do · ·
Ventricosa · · · · ·	Mindana, Moluccas · · · ·	Ventricose do ··
Incrassata · · · ·	Moluccas, Brazils	Thickened do
Pinguis	Brazils · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quaker · · · do · ·
Tigrina	Eastern Ocean · · · · · · ·	Tiger · · · · do · ·
Carneola · · · · ·	Moluccas · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Carnelian · do · ·
Micans · · · · · · · ·	Ditto, Mauritius	Little · · · · do · ·

# Family 2.—Spire prominent or conical.

Cruenta	Amboyna, Mauritius · · · ·	Orange-throat do.
Annulata ······	Ditto	Ringed · · · · do · ·
Gibbosa · · · · · ·	Coromandel, Madagascar	Gibbous · · do · ·
Ispidula ·····	Moluccas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Enamelled · do · ·
Hiatula · · · · · · ·	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gaping · · · do · ·
Ampla·····		Large · · · · do · ·
Nivea ·····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Snowy · · · do · ·
Jaspidea · · · · ·	Philippines · · · · · · · · ·	Jasper · · · · do · ·
Ancilla		Damsel · · · do · ·
Nitidula	Ditto, Moluccas, Mauritius	Delicate · · do · ·
Oryza ·····		Rice · · · · do · ·

Division V.—Shell fusiform, generally striated or ribbed, either longitudinally or transversely.

Family 1.—Spire less than half the length of the shell.

Crenulata ...... East Indies ...... Crenulated do ...

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Fenestrata ·····	Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Eight-plaited V.
Dactylus · · · · · ·	Bengal, India, China	Six-plaited do · ·
Conus · · · · · · ·		Conic · · · · do · ·
Texturata ·····		Feur-plaited do · ·
Microzonias · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · · · ·	White banded do
Tringa	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Decorticated do
Fissurata · · · · ·		Straw-color'd do
Barbadensis · · · ·	Barbadoes · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Striped · · · do · ·
Spadicea · · · · · ·		Five-plaited do · ·
Decussata · · · · ·		Decussated do · ·
Variegata · · · · · ·		Variegated do · ·
Caffra	Africa	Caffre · · · · do · ·
Leucozonias · · · ·		White-striped do
Morio · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Tawny · · · do · ·
Aurantia		Orange · · · · do · ·
Vitulina	Indian Seas	White-banded do
Olivaria		Two-banded do -
Nubila	Friendly Isles · · · · · · · ·	Clouded ·· do ··
Pertusa	East Indies ·····	Punctured do · ·
Spiralis ·····	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Spiral · · · · do · ·
Patriarchalis · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Patriarch · do · ·
Muriculata · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Walled · · · · do · ·
Paupercula · · · ·	Mediterranean ·····	Zebra · · · · do · ·
Pica ·····	St. Bartholomew · · · · ·	Magpie · · · do · ·
Ferrugata	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Bellied · · · · do · ·
remogniti		Defined 3334 do 44

# Family 2.—Spire half the length of the shell.

Cornicula	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Horn-color do · ·
Schroeteri · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Schroeter's do · ·
Crenifera	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Crenated · · do · ·
Scabricula · · · · ·	China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Roughly-striated
Ruffina	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Reddish yellow
Vulpecula • · · · ·	Amboyna ······	Foxy ···· do ··
Castellaris · · · · ·	East Indian Ocean · · · ·	Chequered do · ·
Subdivisa · · · · ·	**********	Subdivided do · ·
Melongena · · · · ·		Fine ribbed do · ·
Plicaria · · · · ·	China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Folded · · · do · ·
Rugosa · · · · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · ·	Rugose · · · · do · ·
Scutulata ·····	**********	Scutcheon do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Nigra ·····	Guinea	Black Volute · ·
Casta · · · · · · ·	Amboyna	Brown-banded do
Serpentina · · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · ·	Serpent · · · do · ·
Digitalis · · · · ·	Ditto	Fingered · · do · ·
Episcopalis · · · ·	Ditto, China, Mauritius .	Mitre · · · · do · ·
Papalis · · · · · ·	Amboyna	Pope · · · · do · ·
Thiara · · · · · ·	Madagascar ·····	Thiara · · · do · ·
Coronata · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Crown · · · · do · ·

# Shell less than half an inch in length.

Maculosa	*********	Spotted · · do · ·
Biplicata · · · · ·		Two-plaited do · ·
Turricula · · · · ·		Tower · · · do · ·
Lineata	Tarentum · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White-lined do
Sulcata	Tranquebar	Sulcated · · do · ·
Discors	West Indies	Discordant do · ·
Striata	Minorca ·····	Striated · · do · ·
Lævigata · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Smooth · · · do · ·
Ocellata · · · · · ·	Ditto	Eyed · · · · do · ·
Nasuta·····	Ditto	Black-spotted do
Marmorea · · · · ·	Ditto	Marbled · · do · ·

# Family 3.—Spire more than half the length of the shell.

Acuminata · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sharp pointed do
Virgo · · · · · · · ·	Haynam · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Virgin · · · do · ·
Filaris		Narrow · · · do · ·
Filosa · · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Threaded · do · ·
Clathrus	China	Cancellated do
Exasperata · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Granulous · do · ·
Costata · · · · · ·		Ribbed · · · do · ·
Granosa · · · · · ·	East Indian Ocean · · · · ·	Grained · · do · ·
Nodulosa · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Nodulous · do · ·
Sanguisuga ····	Amboyna, Mediterranean,	
	South Wales	Leech · · · · do · ·
Polygona · · · · · ·		Polygonal · do · ·
Tæniata ······	Bombay · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ribbon · · · · do · ·
Cruentata · · · · ·	East Indies	Knotty ribbed do

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Turrita		Turreted Volute
Acus ·····		Needle · · · do · ·
Abbatis · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Abbot · · · · do · ·

# DIVISION VI.—Shell small, thick, strong, having the outer lip denticulated, and rather angular.

Mercatoria · · · · · Ziervogelii · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Clouded ·· do ·· Thick-lipped do
Rustica ······	Mediterranean,Barbadoes	
	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rustic · · · · do · ·
Torva ·····	Barbadoes · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rough · · · do · ·
Mendicaria · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Black & white do
Nana	Mediterranean ·····	Dwarf · · · · do · ·

# Division VII.—Shell emarginate, effuse, and spire rather papillary.

# Family 1.—Whorls nodulous or plain.

Musica ·····	American Ocean, E. & W.	
	Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Music · · · · do · ·
Virescens	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Greenish · · do · ·
Plicata ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · · do · ·
Ebræa·····	Asiatic Ocean, Jamaica	Hebrew-character
Vespertilio	Amboyna, E.& W. Indies	Bat · · · · · do · ·
Flavicans ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Yellowish do · ·
Nivosa ·····	New Holland	Snow-spotted do
Vexillum ·····	Amboyna, Ceylon, E. Ind.	Banner · · · do · ·
Lapponica · · · · ·	American Ocean, East &	
	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · do · ·
Junonia	South Pacific Ocean · · · ·	Peacock · · · do · ·
* Harpa ·····	Ditto	Lyre · · · · do · ·
Magnifica · · · · ·	New Holland, South Seas	Magnificent do · ·

UNIVALVES—VOLUTA.		
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Volva ·····	Guinea	Whitish · · do · ·
Undulata ·····	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Undulated do · ·
Magellanica · · · ·	Magellan, Falkland Isles	Magellanic do · ·
Rupestris	Japan ·····	Lightning · do · ·
Pacifica ······	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Pacific · · · · do · ·
Angulata ·····		Angular · · do · ·
Scapha · · · · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope · · · ·	Clouded · · do · ·
Colocynthis · · · ·	Brazils	Coloquint · do · ·
FAMIL	x 2Whorls crowned with	spines.
Imperialis · · · · ·	Moluccas, Philippines	Imperial · · do · ·
	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Division VIII.—	Shell ventricose, and the st	ummit of the spire
	papillary.	
P		7 7
FAMIL	x 1.—Spire coronated or no	autous.
Ethiopica	P. Gulf, China, Amboyna	Ethiopic · · do · ·
Diadema · · · · · ·	****	Diadem · · do · ·
Tessellata ·····	****	Tessellated do · ·
Corona ·····	Indian Ocean ·····	Ducal-crown do
Cymbiola · · · · ·	*********	Boat · · · · do · ·
]	FAMILY 2.—Spire channelled	d.
	•	
Olla · · · · · · · · ·	W. Indies, Mediterranean	Melon · · · · do · ·
Rubiginosa	Coast of Peru · · · · · · · · ·	Ochreous · · do · ·
Cymbium ·····	Spain, Senegal, Guinea .	Cup like · · do · ·
Neptuni	Persian Gulf, Africa · · ·	Neptune's · do · ·
	Family 3.—Spire truncated.	
	ramilix 5.—Spire iraneatea.	
Porcina	Spain, Africa · · · · · · ·	Keel-margin do · ·

# Family 4.—Shell formed by one broad whorl.

Scientific Name. Glans Navicula	Locality. Africa	Common Name.  Reddish yellow Gondola Volute
	-Spire nearly buried in the	
Melo ······	East Indies, China · · · · ·	Melon · · · · do · ·
Division IX.—Shell nearly entire, longitudinally or transversely ribbed and subumbilicated.		
Reticulata Cancellata Nassa * Fusca Nucea	South Seas	Reticulated do · · Latticed · do · · Ribbed · · · do · · Tawny · · · do · · Nut · · · · do · ·

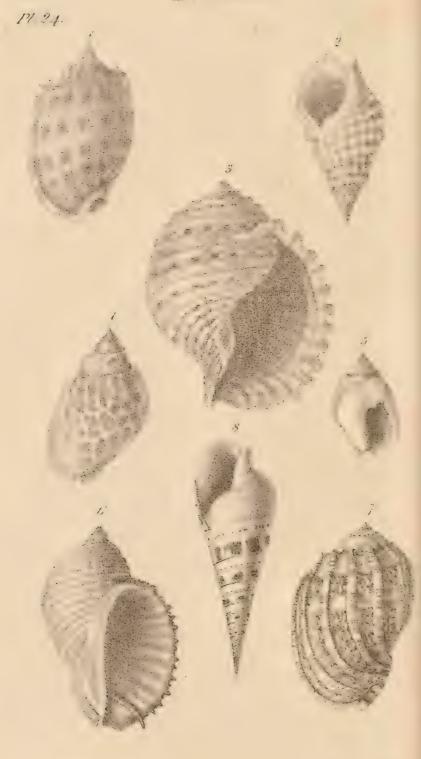
# Division X.—Shell spinous, or rugged and nodulous.

Turbinellus · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · · · · ·	Turbinated do · ·
Capitellum · · · · ·	Indian Ocean ·····	Ridged · · · do · ·
Rhinoceros · · · ·	New Guinea · · · · · · · · ·	Rhinoceros do · ·
Muricata	Jamaica, Madagascar · ·	Prickly · · · do · ·
Ceramica · · · · ·	Ceram, Indian Ocean · ·	Horned · · · do · ·
Globosa · · · · · ·		Globose · · do · ·

# DIVISION XI.-Shell with a somewhat produced beak.

Pyrum · · · · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pear-shaped do · ·
Gravis · · · · · · ·	Moluccas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Solid · · · · do · ·
Scolymus · · · · ·	Florida · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Artichoke • do • ·





12. Crouch Luhog.
By J. MAWE 149 Strand.

Printed by Rowney & Forter.

#### BUCCINUM. WHELK.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIV.

. Drv. I. - Fam. 1. Fig. 3. B. dolium.

Drv. IV .- Fam. 2. Fig. 1. B. decussatum.

Drv. V. -Fam. 2. Fig. 2. B. papillosum.

Div. VI .- Fam. 1. Fig. 5. B. pullus.

Drv. VII. -Fig. 7. B. harpa.

Drv. VIII .- Fam. 1. Fig. 6. B. monodon.

Drv. XIII .- Fig. 4. B. spiratum.

Div. XVI.-Fam. 1, Fig. 8. B. maculatum.

Shell univalve, spiral, gibbous; aperture ovate, terminating in a short canal, leaning to the right, with a retuse beak or projection; pillar-lip expanded.

THIS genus is rendered difficult to separate from the Murex, by a striking similarity of form in some of its species. The leading distinction of the Buccinum is its beak or canal, which is usually much shorter than that of the Murex, and also inclines to the right: the shape of the former being more gibbous, constitutes another distinctive character.

Of the numerous divisions of this genus, the first is composed of those shells which are commonly known by the name of Tuns; they have a brittle and light structure, and although some of them grow to a large size, they retain their characteristic fragility and thinness; their form is almost invariably globose.—
The B. dolium, B. olearium, and B. galea, are the most common species; the latter of which sometimes exceeds ten inches in diameter.

The Helmets, which compose the fourth division, are nearly allied to the Tuns, but they may be distinguished from them by having both of their lips (with few exceptions) furnished with a number of strong and articulated teeth; the exterior is also covered with prominent protuberances or knobs. Among the species of this description may be enumerated the three following: B. plicatum, B. cornutum, and B. rufum, the latter of which is remarkable for the glowing red color of its mouth.

The shells of the seventh have their exterior longitudinally ribbed, they include the species usually called Harps, of which the most beautiful and rare is the B. costatum, more frequently called the Many-ridged Harp.

In the eighth division, the aperture being very wide and open, as in the B. monodon, B. persicum, and B. patulum, the species have been designated Scoops.

The form of the B. undatum (the common English whelk) characterizes the tenth division; the B. spiratum is remarkable for having its whorls channelled or spirally grooved, and the B. lapillus for the durable purple dye which its animal produces.

The fifteenth division contains only two species; which have their whorls surmounted with rows of foliations. The sixteenth division is more distinct than any hitherto enumerated; it comprises those shells which are generally known by the name of Needles; they are remarkable for their sharp, lengthened, and spiral form.

The B. maculatum, which is often nine or ten inches long, may be adduced as an illustrative specimen.

Many of the species are extremely rare; but the most beautiful and valuable is the B. costatum.

The African, American, Indian, European, and Southern oceans, produce the greater number of Buccina, and many are found in the British and Mediterranean Seas.

This genus derives its name from some of its species being formed like a trumpet (Buccinum).

Division I.—Shell inflated, rounded, thin, slightly transparent and brittle.

### Family 1.—Aperture without teeth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Olearum	East Indies, China	Tun ·····
Galea	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Brown Tun · · · ·
Perdix · · · · · · ·	America, South Seas,	
	Amboyna ·····	Partridge · · do · ·
Dolium	Mediterranean, Amboyna	Spotted · · · do · ·
Caudatum ·····		Beaked · · · do · ·

## Family 2.—Outer lip toothed.

Sulcosum	Coromandel, China	Flat ribbed do · ·
Chinense · · · · · ·	China, Java	Chinese · · do · ·

Division II.—Shell ovate, ribbed, aperture rather contracted, pillar lip thickened and strongly wrinkled, and outer lip toothed, thickened, and marginated.

Pomum	Amboyna, China	Thick lipp'd do
Ringens	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Grinning · do · ·

Division III.—Shell with tuberculated belts or ribs, pillar lip spread, and beak much produced and reflected.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Echinophorum · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Tuberculated Tun
Nodosum ·····	*********	Belted · · · · do · ·
Rugosum · · · · · ·	Mediterranean ·····	Rugged · · · do · ·

Division IV.—Shell with an exserted reflected beak, pillar lip spread, and the outer lip unarmed outwardly.

Family 1.—With the spire truncated, aperture rather linear, pillar lip much spread, the pillar slightly wrinkled, and outer lip thickened.

Corrugatum ····		Wrinkled H	[elmet
Plicatum	Jamaica, Ascension Island	Plaited · · · ·	$\mathrm{do}\cdots$
Flammeum · · · ·	Jamaica, West Indies · · ·	Triangular	do ··
Rufum	Madagascar ·····	Red ·····	do · ·
Testiculus ·····			

Family 2.—With the spire rather elevated, pillar lip thinly spread, pillar slightly wrinkled, and outer lip thickened.

Decussatum ····	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Decussated do
Areola · · · · · · ·	Ditto, E. Indies, Amboyna	Draft-board do · ·
Strigatum ·····	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow striped
Saburon · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Goree · ·	Grey · · · · do · ·
Abbreviatum · · ·		Shortened do · ·

Family 3.—Resembling the second, except having the pillar lip granulated.

Granulatum:	 Mediferraneau,	W. Indies	Granulated	do	
Undulatum .	 Ditto, Barbad	0es	Undulated ·	do	

# Family 4.—Resembling the third, but having the pillar lip granulated and wrinkled.

Scientific Name.	$oldsymbol{L}$ ocality.	Common Name.
Inflatum ·····	Indian and African Seas ·	Inflated Helmet
Tessellatum · · · ·	Amboyna, S. Seas, Guinea	Tessellated do · ·
Bilineatum ····	Weymouth	Smooth net do · ·
Cicatricosum · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Cicatrix · · do · ·

### Family 5.—With the pillar lip smooth.

Recurvirostrum · ·	Barbadoes ·····	Recurved beak do
Cassis	Bay of Naples · · · · · · ·	Helmet · · · · · · ·

Division V.—Shell resembling the last division, but the outer lip, on the outside, is muricated at the base.

# Family 1.-With the spire short.

Erinaceus ·····	Tranquebar, China, Ame-		
	rican Ocean · · · · · ·	Hedgehog	do ··
Biarmatum · · · ·	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Knobbed	do ··
Fimbria	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Bordered · ·	do · ·
Glaucum ·····	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Yellow · · ·	do · ·
Vibex ·····	East and West Indies,		
	Tranquebar · · · · · · ·	Agate · · · · ·	do · ·

# FAMILY 2.—With the spire elevated.

	Indian & Asiatic Oceans .	
Glans	Ditto	Thread girded do
	Senegal · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Gibbum · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Amboyna	Hunchbacked do

# DIVISION VI.—Shell with the pillar lip dilated and thickened, and aperture wide.

## FAMILY 1.-With the pillar lip much thickened and dilated.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Arcularia ·····	China, Amboyna, Mau-	
	ritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Broad lipped B.
Coronatum	Madagascar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Crowned · · do · ·
Hepaticum · · · · ·	Dorsetshire · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Small knobb'd do
Pullus	Mediterranean, Malacca,	
	Senegal · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Young ···· do ··
Thersites · · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Pale olive · do · ·
Verrucosum · · · ·	Ceylon, Madagascar · · · ·	Warty · · · · do · ·
Gibbosulum · · · ·	Mediterranean, Asiatic	
	Ocean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gibbous · · do · ·
Clathratum ····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Latticed ·· do ··
Niveum ·····	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cancellated do · ·
Lima · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Acuminated do · ·

# Family 2 .- With the pillar lip spread, but not very thick.

T CAUMIT		Turreted · · do · ·
Reticulatum ····	Britain, Mediterranean,	
	Azores ·····	Reticulated do · ·
Ambiguum ·····	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Small plaited do
Macula · · · · · · · ·	Norway, Britain	Spot-lipped do · ·
Stolatum · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · ·	Brown-banded do
Plicatulum ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · · do · ·
Piscatorium · · · ·	Ditto	Knobbed · do · ·
Mauritii · · · · · · ·	Mauritius	Six-toothed do · ·
Armillatum ····	••••	Brown · · · do · ·
Nitidulum ·····	Mediterranean, Goree · ·	Thin banded do .
Ventricosum ····	St. George's Bay	Ventricose do · ·

# Family 3.—Obtuse, convex, depressed, and smooth.

Neriteum	Mediterranean		Nerite-shaped do
----------	---------------	--	------------------

# Division VII.—Shell with longitudinally keeled, mucronated ribs, pillar smooth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Harpa · · · · · · ·	East Indies, Mauritius,	
	Amboyna · · · · · · · ·	Harp
Cancellatum · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Latticed Harp · ·
Crenatum	Mauritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Crenated - do · ·
Costatum · · · · ·	Philippine Isles · · · · · · ·	Many-ridged do

# Division VIII.—Pillar lip appearing as if worn flat, aperture very wide and open.

#### Family 1.—Armed with a subulate tooth at the base.

Monodon · · · · · ·	South Seas, Cape Horn .	One-toothed Scoop
Imbricatum	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Imbricated do · ·
Crassilibrum · · · ·		Thick-lipp'd do
Narval	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Unicorn · · · do · ·
Cingulatum ····	Peru ·····	Belted · · · · do · ·
Rhinoceros · · · · ·		Smooth · · · do · ·

## Family 2.—Without the tooth, and the outside striated.

Haustrum	New Zealand	Scoop
Persicum	Asiatic Ocean, Amboyna	Persian · · · do · ·
Sertum	Ditto, Red Sea · · · · · · ·	Chesnut · · do · ·
*Vexillum ·····	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Flag · · · · · do · ·

#### Family 3.—With the outside tuberculated.

Patulum ·····	E. & W. Indies, America	Wide-mouth'd do
Luteostomum · · ·	South Seas, China · · · ·	Pallid · · · · do · ·
Hæmastoma ····	European, Mediterranean,	
	and Asiatic seas ·····	Red-lipped do · ·
Armigerum	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Armed · · · · do · ·
Dentex		Toothed do

Division IX.—Shell with spire obliquely recurved, aperture very large, outer lip reflected, and pillar lip with two obsolete teeth at the base.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Concholepas · · · ·	Peru, Magellan	Limpet-shap'd S.

Division X.—Shell coarse, spire acute, aperture ovate, pillar lip smooth and flattish.

Lapillus · · · · · ·	Britain, Norway, Azores	Common Whelk
Varium	**************	Varied · · · do · ·
Undatum ·····	Britain, Norway	Wave-ribbed do
Ciliatum	Greenland	Ciliated · · do · ·
Solutum ·····		Unequal ribbed
Porcatum ·····	Mexico ·····	Rugged · · do · ·
Papyraceum ····	Norway ·····	Paper · · · · do · ·
Otaheitense ····	Otaheite	Otaheite · · do · ·
Glaciale · · · · · ·	Northern Ocean ·····	Keel-ridged do
Carinatum · · · · ·	Spitzbergen ·····	Carinated · do · ·
Filosum ·····		Threaded · do · ·
Sulcatum ·····	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Grooved · · do · ·
Smaragdulus · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Emerald · · do · ·
Undosum · · · · ·	Amboyna ·····	Undulated do
Affine	South Seas, Moluccas · · ·	Brown-striped do
Fumosum ·····	*****************	Smoky · · · · do · ·
Tranquebaricum	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tranquebar do · ·
Cruentatum		Red-spotted do · ·
Pyrozonias		Double-streaked
Versicolor · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Lurid · · · · do · ·
Lamellosum · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · · · ·	Lamellar · do · ·
Lamellatum · · · ·		Lamellated do · ·
Crispatum	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Wrinkled · do · ·

# Division XI.—Shell strongly ribbed transversely.

	ionition on ongry 1 to out	
Scientific Name.  Orbitum Scala Indicum	Locality.  New Zealand  East Indies  Ditto	Common Name. Globose Whelk Broad-belted do Indian do
Division XII.—S	hell sub-globose, ponderous, a lip very thick.	perture large, pillar
Plumbeum · · · · · · Crassum · · · · · ·	California · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Double-groov'ddo Thick · · · · do · ·
Division XIII.—S	Shell with the pillar abrupt licated.	and strongly umbi-
Spiratum ······  * Eburneum ····	E. Indies, Mediterranean, Arabia China	Acute spire do · · Spotted · · · do · ·
Zeylanicum · · · · · Glabratum · · · · ·	Ceylon	Ceylon · · · do · · Glossy · · · · do · ·
	-	
Division XIV.—Shells somewhat polished and not enumerated in the former divisions.		
Tigrinum ····· Turgitum ····· Scutulatum ···· Testudineum ····	New Zealand Ditto Ditto	Tiger · · · · do · · Red-spotted do · · Streaked · · do · · Tortoise-shell do
Cochlideum · · · · · Catarracta · · · · ·	South Seas	Indented spire do Long-striped do

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Lævissimum · · · ·	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Polished Whelk
Cyaneum ·····	Greenland	Blueish · · · · do · ·
Læve · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · ·	Smooth do
Igneum ·····	********	Red streaked do
Lyratum	*********	Lyre · · · · do · ·
Plumatum ·····	Jamaica	Painted do
	Minute Shells.	
	112010100 23100001	
Glaberrimum · · ·	*******	Smooth · · · do · ·
Nucleus ·····	N. Zealand, Madagascar	Small · · · · do · ·
Lineatum · · · · ·	Britain, West Indies · · · ·	Lineated · · do · ·
Exile ·····	******************	Slender · · · do · ·
Prærosum ·····	Southern Europe	Carious · · do · ·
Cinctum ·····	Britain	Minute · · · · do · ·
Minimum ·····		Lesser · · · · do · ·
Division XV.—S	hell roundish, spire flat, w	horls lamellated or
	oduced and umbilicated, and	
Bezoar ·····	China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bezoar's ·· do ··
Bulbosum ·····	Tranquebar	Bulbous · · · do · ·

# Division XVI.—Shell turreted, subulate, and slightly polished.

# FAMILY 1.—Whorls entire.

Maculatum	Africa, E. Indies, Amboyna	Spotted Needle .
Oculatum	East Indies	Oculated do
Subulatum · · · · ·	Ditto, Amboyna, China ·	Awl-shap'd do · ·
Felinum · · · · · ·		Cat ····· do ··
Vittatum · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ribbon · · · do · ·
Digitale	Bombay, Senegal	Bluish-banded do
Concinnum · · · · ·		Belt-spotted do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Cinereum ·····	Amboyna	Steel-grey Needle
Succinctum ····	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Girdled · · do · ·
Lanceatum · · · ·	Ditto, Amboyna	Lancet · · · · do · ·
Murinum ·····	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Mouse-color'd do
Hastatum ·····		Javelin · · · do · ·
Sinuatum	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Twisted ·· do ··
Bifasciatum · · · ·	Ditto ·····	Two-banded do
Radiatum	Coast of Naples · · · · · · ·	Radiated · · do · ·
Virgineum ·····	Virginia	Fresh water do · ·
Acicula	Britain, Paris	Minute-pointed do

# Family 2.—Whorls divided by a transverse line or furrow.

Crenulatum · · · ·	China	Crenulated do · ·
Hecticum ·····	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hectic · · · · do · ·
Geminum ·····		Divided · · · do · ·
Proximatum · · · ·		Glossy · · · · do · ·
Monile		Necklace · do · ·
Strigilatum ····	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · ·	Strigilated do · ·
Duplicatum ····	Indian Ocean, Haynam .	Double whorl do
Acus ·····		Needle · · · · · · ·
Dimidiatum	China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Orange & White
Pertusum		Hollow dotted do







E a. Crouch Lithon

Printerity Kownes & Freguer

## STROMBUS. \_ WINGED OR CLAW-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXV.

Div. I. -Fig. 4. S. chiragra.

Drv. II.-Fam. 1. Fig. 2. S. polyfasciatus.

Fam. 1. Fig. 3. S. granulatus.

Div. V .- Fam. 2. Fig. 5. S. palustris.

Div. VI .- Fig. 1. S. oniscus.

Shell univalve, spiral; aperture much dilated; the lip expanding, and produced into a groove leaning to the left.

THE distinguishing character of this genus consists in the position of its beak, which inclines to the left; but this distinction cannot always be relied upon, as the younger shells are sometimes wholly destitute of any beak, and hence a confusion with many other genera has often taken place.

The greater part of the shells which constitute the first and second divisions, have their outer lip extended either into the form of an expanded wing, (hence called Alatæ or Winged-shells), or projecting in distinct linear divisions or pointed claws; but these appearances are only manifest in adult shells. The most remarkable of those species which have the lip terminated by claws are the S. chiragra, S. scorpius, S. lambis and S. millepeda. The number of claws in the different species, (with the exception of the S. pes-pelicani, which has only four,) varies from six to ten. In some the claws are nearly straight, and often smooth, while in others they are very much curved, and covered with nodules. The growth of these shells particularly deserves notice: it has already been stated that the very young

shells have no appearance of claws; which first present themselves in the form of short and open canaliculated fissures; when the shells are farther advanced in growth, the claws assume their proper shape, but are thin, hollow, and imperfectly closed; but become filled up and solid, when the shells have arrived at their full growth. Of the winged class the S. gallus, S. auris-dianæ, S. latissimus and S. gigas have the lip most expanded. The S. luhuanus, and a few others, have some of their whorls very gibbous, and are on that account generally known by the name of Pouters. The colors of the interior are usually extremely vivid and beautiful. The fourth and fifth divisions consist of turreted shells, the former being distinguished by a longitudinal fissure, extending from the aperture to the summit; and the latter by its lengthened spire, which gives the shells a resemblance to some species of the Murex, and is exemplified in the S. fusus. The S. oniscus, the only shell of the sixth division, is destitute of a winged termination.

The S. latissimus and S. fusus, are two of the most rare species of the genus.

The African, Indian, American, and European oceans produce many species of this genus, and some few are found in the Mediterranean, Red, and Arctic seas.

This genus derives its name from the resemblance which some of its species bear to a whipping-top  $(\sigma\tau\rho\delta\mu\beta\circ\varsigma)$ .

Division 1.—Shell with linear segments, or claws, at the margin of the outer lip.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Chiragra	China, Mauritius	Devil's Claw-shell
Scorpius	Amboyna, China	Scorpion · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Lambis	South Seas, Asia, Red Sea	Spider Claw-shell
Millepeda	China, Ceylon, Coromand.	Millepede · do · ·
Purpureus · · · · ·	***********	Purple-mouth do
Elongatus		Lengthened do · ·
Truncatus	East Indies, China	Truncated · do · ·
Pes-Pelicani	Britain, Mediterranean,	
	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pelican's foot do

# Division II.—Shell with the outer lip much expanded.

# Family 1.-With the margin of the outer lip thickened or lobed.

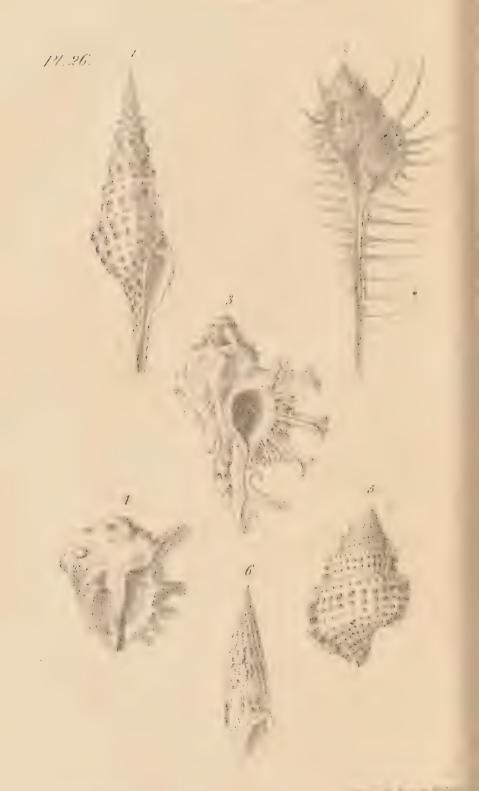
Gigas · · · · ·	West Indies, America · ·	Giant Wing-shell
Accipiter · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · · ·	Heavy · · · · do · ·
Gallus	West Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plough · · · · do · ·
Tricornis	Ditto, Red Sea	Three-horn'd do
Pugilis	Ditto, Florida	'Thick-spin'd do · ·
Fasciatus · · · · · ·	Jamaica, Goree	Banded · · · do · ·
Lentiginosus · · · ·	Amboyna, China, Mau-	
	ritius	Pink-lipped do · ·
Papilio · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Butterfly · · do · ·
Auris-Dianæ · · · ·	Amboyna, China, Asiatic	
	Ocean · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Diana's ear do · ·
Pacifica · · · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Pacific · · · · do · ·
* Granulatus · · · ·	California	Granulated do · ·
Polyfasciatus · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Many banded do
Luhuanus	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Luhoe · · · · do · ·
Canarium · · · ·	E.Indies,R.Sea,Amboyna	Partridge · · do · ·

# Family 2.—With the outer lip curved inwards.

Latissimus · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean, Amboyna,	
	China	
Laciniatus · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Sinuated · · do · ·







E.A. Crouch Lithing.

Horaco Rec

# MUREX. \_\_ROCK OR TRUMPET-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVI.

Div. I. - Fam. 1. Fig. 2. M. tribulus.

Drv. III .- Fam. 2. Fig. 8. M. rota.

Div. IV.—Fam. 1. Fig. 5. M. rana.

Drv. VI.-Fig. 4. M. fimbriatus.

Div. IX .- Fam. 1. Fig. 1. M. babylonius.

Drv. XII .- Fig. 6. M. asper.

Shell univalve, spiral, rough, with membranaceous sutures; aperture oval, ending in an entire, straight, or slightly ascending canal.

THE most prominent character which distinguishes the species of this genus from those of the two preceding genera, consists in the beak being almost invariably straight, and very much produced, sometimes turning a little upwards.

The Murices are shells of irregular form, arising from their surfaces being usually armed with spines, knobs, striæ, or foliations. The shells of the first division have the beak considerably produced, and are distinguished from those of the second by the spines with which their surfaces are armed; the most remarkable species is the M. tribulus, of which there are two varieties; (the more common being called the Thorny-Woodcock, and the rarer Venus's Comb;) the latter is one of the most elegant shells of the genus. When perfect its exterior is most beautifully adorned with regular rows of thin and delicate spines.

The next division comprises those species which are commonly known by the name of Triplices, or more properly Purpuræ, as the animals inhabiting most of the shells of this class produce a liquid of a rich purple color, hence the whole genus has by some authors been called Purpura: the species are foliated, and have a much shorter beak than those of the preceding. The sutures are composed of crisped foliations, and acute angular ramifications, which are most strikingly marked in the M. radix, and the pink and yellow mouthed varieties of the M. saxatilis. The number of rows in these sutures differs considerably, some, as the M. ramosus, &c. have but three, the M. scorpio has four, and the M. saxatilis five.

The fourth division is composed of those species that have their sutures thick, protuberant, and rounded; such are the M. rana, M. femorale (or Gadroon-whelk) and M. lyratus. The fifth division consists of only two species, which are of irregular form.

In the species of the sixth division, the form is more abbreviated and gibbous, they are also more or less spinous, and without a manifest beak: as the M. ricinus, M. hippocastanum, M. neritoideus.

The ninth division is composed of such shells as have a long, straight, subulate, closed beak, and unarmed with spines. The M. babylonius, and others of the first family, have a small fissure or incision on the extremity of the outer lip, close to the termination of the first whorl, a peculiarity solely confined to these species.

In the tenth division the spire is rather depressed, and the beak so much shortened, that in some of the species, and particularly in the M. ficus, a resemblance to the Bulla ficus may be observed.

The eleventh division is composed of the species which have a ventricose and oblong form, with a dilated aperture: the most remarkable is the M. tritonis which is used by the natives of New Zealand, and by the Africans and many nations of the East, as a horn or trumpet; it sometimes exceeds two feet in length.

The last division of the Murices includes those species that are tapering and subulate, having a very short beak: among them may be noticed, the M. vertagus and M. aluco.

Of the rarer species may be enumerated the M. perversus, M. prismaticus, M. stramineus, M. radix, M. aruanus, M. regius, M. pinata, &c.

The numerous species of the Murex are found in the European, Northern, and Southern Seas; India, and in the Mediterranean, Adriatic, and Atlantic.

This genus derives its name from many of its species being rough, like the sharp crags of a rock (Murex).

## Division 1 .- Shell spinous with a produced beak.

#### FAMILY 1 .- With three varices.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Tribulus	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · ·	Thorny Woodcock
Scolopax	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Thorny Snipe M.
Motacilla	East Indian Seas	Nightingale do .

#### FAMILY 2 .- With seven varices.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Cornutus	Africa, Amboyna	Horned Snipe M.
Brandaris · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Africa,	
	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Short beak'd Snipe

Division II.—Shell with a produced beak similar to the first division, but not spinous.

Haustellum · · · · Asiatic Ocean, Red Sea,

China · · · · · Snipe · · · · do · ·

Spirillus · · · · Tranquebar, Malabar · · Blunt tipped do · ·

## DIVISION III.—Shell foliated, with a short beak.

#### FAMILY 1,-With three varices.

Ramosus · · · · · ·	S. Seas, E. & W. Indies,	
	Amboyna · · · · · · · ·	Branched · · do · ·
Foliatus · · · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Foliated · · do · ·
Lingua	Goree	Sheep's tongue do
Tripterus	Batavia	Subtriangular do
riqueter · · · · ·	Tranquebar, China	Three warted do

#### Family 2 .- With more than three varices.

Scorpio ·····	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Scorpion · · do · ·
* Rota · · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Wheel · · · · do · ·
Saxatilis	Mediterranean, Guinea,	*
	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · ·	Endive · · · do · ·
Trunculus	Mediterranean	Tyrian dye do · ·
Rosarium · · · · · ·		Rosary · · · do · ·
Pomum	Mediterranean, Senegal ·	Apple shap'd do · ·
Miliaris	Nicobar Isles	Scabrous · · do · ·
Radix	Peru	Root · · · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Melanomathos · ·	East Indian Seas · · · · ·	Black-spined M.
Lamellosus	Straits of Magellan	Lamellar · · do · ·
Clathratus	Iceland, Norway · · · · ·	Ribbed · · · do · ·
Erinaceus	Britain, Mediterranean · ·	Rough ridg'd do
Scala	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ladder · · · do · ·

## DIVISION IV .- Shell with thick protuberant rounded varices.

# Family 1.—With two opposite varices.

Rana	Africa, China, Amboyna	Frog ····· do ··
Crassus ·····	Madagascar · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Thick frog do · ·
Spinosus · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spiny frog do
Gyrinus	Scotland, Mediterranean,	
•	India	Whorled · · do ·
Bufonius	South Seas	Toad shap'd do · ·
Lampas	Mediterranean, Madagas-	·
	car, East Indies	Granulated do · ·
Scrobilator · · · ·	Mediterranean, Senegal .	Violet throated do
Reticularis · · · · ·	Carolina, West Indies,	
	Mediterranean	Reticulated do ··

## Family 2. -- With two subalternate varices.

Argus ·····	Amboyna, Mediterranean	Argus ···· do ··
Olearium ·····	Africa, Mediterranean,	
	South of Europe · · · ·	Oil jar · · · do · ·
Rubecula · · · · · ·	Red Sea ·····	Footman · · do · ·
Femorale	Guinea, E. & W. Indies ·	Triangular do · ·
Lotorium	Jamaica, Amboyna · · · ·	Angulated do · ·
Pileare · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean ·····	Nodulous · do · ·
Candisatus		Mottled · · do · ·
Maculosus	Amboyna, Mauritius · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
Spengleri	New South Wales	Spengler's · do · ·
Pyrum	Coromandel	Pear · · · · do · ·
Clavator · · · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Club shap'd do · ·
Caudatus	Coromandel	Caudated · do · ·
Dolarium	Portugal	Narrow belt do

# Family 3.—With a single varix.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Parthenopus	2 1	Tawny yellow M
Cutaceus · · · · ·	Africa, W. Indies, Corom.	Rough skin do .
Clandestinus		Double lipp'd do
Lyratus	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Lyre shap'd do ·
Drygeron V. Sh	all swith amountly will	77- 1
	ell with unequally gibbous orture surrounded by a thin o	
Anus	As. Ocean, Mediterranean	Grimace Whelk
Mulus · · · · · · · ·	Coasts of Hitoe	
Division VI	-Shell somewhat spinous and	l without a beak.
Ricinus · · · · · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean, China	Spur · · · · · do · ·
Nodus · · · · · · · · ·	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chesnut · · do · ·
Neritoideus · · · ·	Guinea, South Seas · · · ·	Mulberry · do · ·
Fimbriatus · · · · ·		Seal-skin · · do · ·
Hystrix	E. Indies, ditto	Porcupine · do · ·
Mancinella · · · · ·	Amboyna, Madagascar ·	Mancinella do · ·
Hippocastanum •	Batavia, Banda · · · · · · ·	Horse chesnut do
Sacellum ·····	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Corded · · · do · ·
Nodatus · · · · · ·	New Holland · · · · · · · ·	Knobbed · · do · ·
Lacerus · · · · · ·	Guinea	Carinated - do · ·
Virgatus · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Nodulous · · do · ·
Columbarium	South Seas	White belted do
Senticosus ·····	China, South Seas · · · · ·	Cancellated do · ·
	And the state of t	
Division VII.—Sh	ell nodulous or longitudina	lly plaited, with a
	short beak.	
Plicatus ·····	East Indies	Plaited · · · do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Morbosus · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Diseased Whelk
Consul · · · · · · · ·	East Indies	Ventricose do · ·
Undatus · · · · · ·	Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Waved · · · do · ·
Fiscellum · · · · · ·	Pulo Condore · · · · · · · · ·	Short beak'd do
Dubius · · · · · · ·		Doubtful · · do · ·
Fenestratus · · · ·	Amboyna	Latticed · · do · ·

Division VIII.—Shell ovate, aperture wide, inner lip thickened and spread, outer lip thick and undulated.

Stramineus ·····	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Straw-color'd do
Australis	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Southern · · do · ·

DIVISION IX.—Shell with a long, straight, subulate beak, unarmed.

Family 1.—Turreted, outer lip having a notch at the summit.

Babylonius · · · ·	Asia, Amboyna, China · ·	Tower of Babel M.
Clavatulus	Guinea	Crowned tower do
Gibbosus · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Gibbous · · do · ·
Virgineus ·····	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Virgin tower do
Javanus	Java, Tranquebar, China	Javanese · · do · ·
Tornatus	Tranquebar, Magellan ·	White tower do · ·

## Family 2.—With the column plaited.

Tulipa · · · · · · · ·	West Indies, South Seas ·	Tulip · · · · do · ·
Nassa	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Rough ···· do ··
Amplustre · · · · ·	America, South Seas	American flag do
Trapezium · · · · ·	R. Sea, Amboyna, China	Striped tower do
Polygonus · · · · ·	Isle of France, B. of Naples	Many angled do
Infundibulum · · ·	West Indies	Funnel shap'd do
Lancea ······	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lanceolate do · ·
Ocellatus · · · · · ·	West Indies	Eyed ····· do ··
Craticulatus	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Plaited · · · do · ·

### FAMILY S .- With the outer lip entire, and the column smooth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Colus ·····	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spindle M
Striatulus		Transversely str.
Versicolor · · · · ·	East Indian Seas · · · · · ·	Changeable do · ·
Verrucosus · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Warty · · · · do · ·
Aruanus	China, Isle of Aru, Africa	Aru Trumpet do
Tuba	China	Trumpet · · do · ·
Canaliculatus · · ·	Canada, Virginia · · · · ·	Channelled do · ·
Carica	***************************************	Keeled · · · · do · ·
Perversus	Mexico, Jamaica, N. Amer.	Reversed · · do · ·
Ternatanus	Island of Ternate	Ternate · · do · ·
Pardalis		Leopard · · do · ·
Maroccensis · · · ·	Morocco ·····	Morocco · · do · ·
Cariosus · · · · · ·		Carious · · · do · ·

Division X.—Shell with the spire rather depressed, aperture dilated, nearly the length of the shell, and beak short.

Melongena · · · · ·	America, Amboyna, Ja-	
Ü	maica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Open mouth do · ·
Calcaratus · · · · ·	Amboyna, China · · · · ·	Brownish white
Ficus	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Fig shaped do · ·
Spadiceum ·····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Lineated · · do · ·
Umbilicatum · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Umbilicated do · ·
Candidum · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White · · · · do · ·
Corona · · · · · ·	Gulf of Mexico ······	Crowned · · do · ·
Morio ·····	Africa, W.Indies, Magellan	Moor · · · · do · ·
Pugilinus	Tranquebar, Moluccas · ·	Reddish brown do
Cochlidium	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Brown streaked.
Harpa		Harp · · · · do · ·

# Division X1.—Shell oblong, ventricose, aperture dilated and ovate, spire produced and beak short.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Antiquus ·····	Norway, Britain, Denmark	Antiquated M
Magellanicus · · · ·	Straits of Magellan · · · ·	Magellanic do · ·
Norwegicus · · · ·	Norway ·····	Norwegian do · ·
Fornicatus	Greenland	Arched · · · do · ·
Despectus	Northern Ocean, Iceland	Despised · · do · ·
Subantiquatus	Britain	Angulated do
Tritonis	Mediterranean, Amboyna,	3
	America	Triton · · · · do · ·
Nerei · · · · · · · · ·	South Seas	Musical · · · do · ·
Vulpinus · · · · · ·		Fox · · · · · do · ·
Pusio ······	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Wreath · · · do · ·
Corneus · · · · · ·	Gt. Britain, S. of Europe	Slender horn do
Lineatus	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Lined · · · do · ·
Lignarius · · · · ·	Southern Europe · · · · ·	Woody · · · · do · ·
Syracusanus · · · ·	Mediterranean	Syracuse · · do · ·
Perron	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Shelving · · do · ·
Prismaticus ····	Ditto, Pulo Condore · · · ·	Prismatic · · do · ·
Bamffius	Scotland, England	Bamff · · · · do · ·
Gracilis	Britain	Elegant · · · do · ·
Attenuatus·····	West of England · · · · · ·	Lengthened do
Nebula · · · · · · · ·	Britain	Clouded ·· do ··
Costatus · · · · · ·	Ditto, Norway	Ribbed · · · do · ·
Proximus · · · · ·	Scotland	Many ribbed do ·
Septangularis · · ·	West of England · · · · ·	Seven sided do · ·
Turricula · · · · ·	Britain	Turreted ·· do ··
Rufus	Ditto	Red · · · · · do · ·
Sinuosus · · · · · ·	Weymouth	Sinuated · · do · ·
Linearis · · · · · ·	West of England · · · · · ·	Lineated · · do · ·
Purpureus	Devonshire · · · · · · · · · ·	Purple · · · · do · ·
Muricatus · · · ·	Ditto	Thorny · · · do · ·
Minutissimus	Pembrokeshire · · · · · · ·	Very small do · ·
Arenosus	India	Sea sand · · do · ·
Scriptus	Mediterranean	Written · · do · ·

# DIVISION XII.—Turreted and subulate, with a very short beak.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Obeliscus · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Chinese obelisk M.
Vertagus ·····	Amboyna, East Indies · ·	Curved beak do ·
Plicatulus ·····	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White plaited do
Aluco ·····	Mediterranean, Amboyna	Caterpillar do · ·
Tuberosus ·····	Amboyna, Red Sea · · · ·	Knobbed · · do · ·
Adansoni · · · · · ·	River Gambia · · · · · · · · · ·	Adanson's - do
Clava · · · · · · · ·	Pulo Condore · · · · · · · ·	Club shap'd do · ·
Uncinatus		Grappling - do · ·
Atratus		Blackish · · do · ·
Alucoides	Mediterranean, Adriatic -	Marbled · do · ·
Ebeninus · · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deep black do · ·
Fuscatus · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Senegal .	Clouded ·· do ··
Torulosus	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ringed · · · do · ·
Radula · · · · · · · ·	Africa, West Indies · · · ·	Rayed · · · · do · ·
Marginatus · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Margined · do · ·
Serratus · · · · · ·	New Zealand	Serrated · · do · ·
Asper · · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Rough grain'd do
Granulatus · · · ·	Asiatic Ocean · · · · · · ·	Grained · · · do · ·
Sulcatus · · · · · ·	Marshes in Moluccas · · ·	Grooved ·· do ··
Literatus · · · · · ·	Guadaloupe ·····	Lettered · · do · ·
Hexagonus · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Six ribbed · do · ·
Reticulatus · · · · ·	Britain	Reticulated do · ·
Tubercularis · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tuberculated do .
Adversus ·····	Ditto	Left banded do
Subulatus · · · · ·	Scotland	Awl shap'd do · ·
Decollatus		Decapitated do · ·



E. a. Crouch Lithog.

Printed in Romer & Figter

By J. MANE, 149 Strand.

#### TROCHUS. TOP-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVII.

Drv. I.— Fam. 1. Fig. 5. T. concavus.

Fam. 1. Fig. 1. T. solaris.

Drv. II.—Fam. 1. Fig. 4. T. cookii.

Fam. 1. Fig. 2. T. iris.

Drv. III.—Fam. 1. Fig. 3. T. telescopium.

Shell univalve, spiral, more or less conic; aperture somewhat angular or rounded; the upper side transverse and contracted; pillar placed obliquely.

THE leading characteristic of the Trochus is the conical shape of its species, the base being broad and the whorls gradually tapering towards the apex. This form prevails with very few exceptions throughout the genus; some, however, have so strong a resemblance to the Turbo, that frequent mistakes have been made in their classification.

A few species of this genus have their surfaces almost smooth; but the greater number are covered with knobs, spines, tuberculations, or undulations, of which the T. solaris and the T. imperialis are striking examples. The former has its margin beset with long spines, placed at regular distances, and, when the shell is perfect, re sembling the rays of the sun, as represented in carved work. Many, when uncoated, present a brilliant mother-of-pearl appearance; others have only a pearly aperture, and a few exhibit a bronze-like hue. The aper-

ture of the shell in this as well as in many other genera of univalves, is closed by a stony or horn-like operculum, affixed to the animal.

Of the divisions of the Trochus the first is the most numerous; it comprehends those species which have their pillar perforated, and is divided into five families, distinguished by the peculiarities of the pillar and umbilicus: the T. niloticus, T. maculatus, T. pharaonis, T. cylindraceus, and T. perspectivus, may be mentioned as illustrative examples of each family.

The T. conchyliophorus, or Carrier Trochus, is a very remarkable species; it is invariably covered with extraneous substances, strongly adhering to the whorls of the shell. There are two distinct varieties: one of which is familiarly called the Conchologist, from its being loaded with perfect shells or fragments; and the second, the Mineralogist, as its adhesions consist of stones, ores, &c. When the former variety is loaded with corals only, it is called the Zoologist or Coralcarrier.

The second division consists of those Trochi which are imperforated, or have their umbilicus closed, as in the T. tuber, (which greatly resembles a Turbo) T. labio, and T. vestiarius. The T. iris of this division deserves particular notice, on account of the iridescence and splendid metallic lustre which its surface exhibits when uncoated.

The third division includes those species which are much elongated, and greatly resemble screw or needle shells. Unlike the rest of the genus, they have an exserted pillar; and, when placed on their base, they fall

on one side. The most prominent species are the T. telescopium and the T. dolabratus.

The T. conchyliophorus, T. imperialis, T. solaris, T. perspectivus, &c. are highly valued for their beauty and rarity.

The Trochus derives its name from the resemblance of its species to the form of a top  $(\tau \rho \sigma \chi \dot{\sigma} \varsigma)$ .

The Trochi are found in almost every part of the world.

#### DIVISION 1 .- Shell umbilicated, erect.

### FAMILY 1 .--- With the pillar and umbilicus smooth.

Scientific Ways	Familia	Common Name.
Scientific Name.	Locality.	
Niloticus	Ind. Ocean, China, S. Seas	Large marble T.
Conus	East Indies, New Guinea	Conic · · · · do · ·
Spinosus · · · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Thorny · · · do · ·
Jujubinus	Mauritius, West Indies · ·	Mottled · · do · ·
Concavus · · · · ·	Coromandel, N. Zealand	Concave · · do · ·
Vernalis	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Green · · · · do · ·
Conspersus · · · ·	East Indian Ocean	Poppy · · · · do · ·
Ochroleucus ····	Ditto	Whitish brown
Stellatus · · · · · ·	Ditto	Starred · · · do · ·
Spengleri · · · · · ·		Spengler's · do · ·
Costatus		Ribbed · · · · do · ·
Inæqualis	Mozambique · · · · · · · ·	Unequal · · do · ·
Regius		Royal · · · · · do · ·
Verrucosus	East Indian Ocean · · · ·	Warty · · · · do · ·
Radiatus	West Indies, Mauritius .	Radiated · · do · ·
Viridis · · · · · ·	New Zealand	Green ···· do ··
Fanulum ·····	Pernambucca · · · · ·	Pagoda · · · do · ·
Strigosus ·····	Morocco ·····	Black lipp'd do · ·
Dubius		Doubtful · · do · ·
Depressus		Depressed · do · ·
Lævis		Smooth · · · do · ·
Groenlandicus · ·	Norway, Greenland · · · ·	Greenland do · ·
Magus	Britain	Tuberculated do 🕠

C : 4'C - 37	Laglita	Common Name-
Scientific Name.	Locality.	
Variegatus · · · · ·	Cape of Good Hope	Variegated T
Afer	Cape Dakar in Senegal · ·	Grey marble do
Muricatus · · · · ·	Mediterranean	Prickly · · · do · ·
Roseus · · · · · ·	C. of Good Hope, Naples	Rose-color'd do · ·
Patholatus ·····	West of England	Tumid · · · do · ·
Scaber		Rough · · · · do · ·
Quadratus · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Square spotted do
Croceus ·····	Morocco · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Saffron color'd do
Varius	Mediterranean	Varied · · · · do · ·
Obliquatus · · · · ·	Ditto, Britain · · · · ·	Umbilicated do · ·
Cinerarius · · · · ·	West Indies, Norway,	A 1 113
37 1/ 1/	Mediterranean · · · · · ·	Ashy color'd do
Neritoideus · · · ·	Greenland	Reddish color'd do
Albidus ······		White do
Vittatus		Ribbon · · · do · ·
Divaricatus · · · ·	Mediterranean, Norway ·	Divaricated do · ·
Fuscatus ·····	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Brown · · · · do · ·
Umbilicaris	Mediterranean · · · · · · ·	Obliquely rayed
Cinereus · · · · · ·	Ditto	Cinereous · do · ·
Fasciatus · · · · · ·		Banded · · · do · ·
Planus·····		Flat · · · · · do · ·
Solaris	East & West Indies, India,	
	South Seas · · · · · · ·	Sun · · · · · do · ·
Inermis	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Short-spined do · ·
Imperialis	New Zealand	Imperial · · do · ·
Conchyliophorus	St. Domingo, China · · · ·	Carrier · · · · do · ·
Tectum ·····	West Indies, Mauritius	Arch-lipp'd do · ·
Pumilio	Africa	Dwarf · · · · do · ·
Terrestris	Britain, Italy, Tunis :	Land · · · · do · ·
Bidens · · · · · · · ·	Botannic Garden, Stras-	
	burgh · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Double-tooth'd do
Fragilis · · · · · · ·	************	Brittle · · · · do · ·
Carinatus · · · · ·	Saxe Weimar	Keeled · · · · do · ·
Flumineus	River Huines	River, do
FAMILY O _ With	pillar toothed or plaited, an	d umhilious smooth
AMILY Z. WIVELL	petar coothed or platica, an	w who were as smooth.
Maculatus · · · · ·	Madagascar · · · · · · · · · ·	Spotted · · · do · ·
Alveare	Mauritius	Bee-hive · · do ·
	2.24(1) 2(1)(1)	170011110

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.	
Tentorium	*****	Pavilion Trochus	
Agrestis ·····	China	Rustic · · · · do · ·	
	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Black · · · · do · ·	
Cruciatus	Mediterranean	Cross-rayed do · ·	
Modulus · · · · · ·	West Indies, Red Sea · · ·	Keel-whorl'ddo	
Declivis	Red Sea ·····	Egyptian · · do · ·	
Viridulus ·····		Necklace-grained	
Perlatus		Pearly · · · · do · ·	
		•	
Family 3.—With p	illar smooth, and umbilicus	toothed or crenated.	
Cylindraceus · · · ·	*******	Sub-conical do · ·	
Carneus		Flesh-color'd do · ·	
Areola · · · · · · ·		Red square-spotted	
		1	
Family 4.—With pillar and umbilious crenated.			
Pharaonis	Red Sea, Mediterranean,		
	East Indies · · · · · · ·	Strawberry do · ·	
Corallinus	Magdalen Isles · · · · · · ·	Coral bead do	
Guineensis · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Guinea · · · · do · ·	
Urbanus		Purple-striped do	
FARRY TO ST. 11	dangered with the ambil	lieve Javas somi	
	depressed, with the umbil		
and crenated, in	n which the course of the	whorls is strongly	
marked.			
Perspectivus ····	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Staircase · · do · ·	
Perspectiviunculus	**************************************	Small staircase do	
Infundibuliformis		Funnel-formed do	
Hybridus ·····	Mediterranean · · · · · ·	Mongrel ·· do ··	
Stramineus	Tranquebar	Straw-color'd do	
Indicus ·····	East Indies	Indian do	
Andreus Contract	Land Indica	Tudian (10	

### Division II .- Shell imperforate, ercct.

### Family 1.—With the pillar smooth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Grandinatus	South Seas	Studded Trochus
Tuber · · · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Large mottled do
Melanastomus · · ·	Southern Ocean · · · · ·	Black throated do
Striatus · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Britain ·	Striated · · · do · ·
Minutus · · · · · ·	Britain, France, Morocco	Crimson tip do · ·
Punctulatus · · · ·	W. Ind., France, Morocco	Rose-color'd do · ·
Conulus · · · · · ·	Mediterranean	Conical · · · do · ·
Zizyphinus·····	Ditto, Britain, Red Sea .	Livid · · · · do · ·
Papillosus ·····	Britain, Mediterranean, E.	
	Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Granulated do · ·
* Undatus ·····	California · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Undulated · do · ·
Granatum · · · · ·	New Zealand	Tiger · · · · do · ·
Virgineus · · · · ·	Magellan, New Zealand .	Ringed · · · · do · ·
Diaphanus · · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Thin · · · · · do · ·
Selectus · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Red & white do · ·
Purpurascens · · · ·		Purple · · · · do · ·
Imbricatus · · · · ·	West Indies	Imbricated do · ·
Cælatus·····	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Scaly ···· do ··
Gibberosus · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · ·	Olive-green do · ·
Virgatus · · · · · ·	East Indies, Amboyna ··	Rose-striped do · ·
Cookii	New Zealand	Cook's · · · · do · ·
Iris	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Iris · · · · · do · ·
Elegans · · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Elegant · · · do · ·
Notatus	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Marked · · · do · ·
Ziczac · · · · · · ·	Britain, West Indies · · · ·	Ziczac · · · · do · ·
Obtusus · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Blunt · · · · do · ·
Crocatus		Saffron color'd do
Hortensis · · · · ·	Southern Climates · · · · ·	Garden · · · do · ·

# Family 2.--With the pillar toothed.

Labeo · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, South Seas	Double-lipp'd do
Asper ·····	New Zealand	Rugged · · · do · ·
Quadricarinatus .	Mediterranean	Four-keeled do · ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Tessellatus · · · · ·	St. Croix, Naples	Tesseliated Troch,
Turbinatus	Mauritius, Mediterranean	Turbinated do · ·
Argyrostomus	New Zealand, Arabia · · ·	Silver-mouth'd do
Merula ·····	China, South Seas	Chinese · · · do · ·
Crassus · · · · · · ·	Britain	Heavy · · · · do · ·
Americanus · · · ·	America	American · do · ·
**	a water of the	· · · · ·
FAM	MY 3With the pillar twi	sted.
Mauritianus · · · · ·	Mauritius, New Guinea ·	Great-tooth'd do
Fenestratus·····	Amboyna, Frederick's Isl.	Small-tooth'd do
Pyramis	South Seas, East Indies	Obelisk · · · do · ·
Dentatus	Red Sea, Guinea	Sugar-loaf - do · ·
		0
Easter to Shall	convex, smooth, with a thick v	ituania mattanahiah
tamily 4.—Brett		
	covers the centre of the base	,
Vestiarius · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Cape of	
	Good Hope, India	Flattened · · do · ·
Division III . SI	nell tapering, with the pillar of	and the shall
Jailing	to one side when placed upo	n its vase.
I	SAMILY 1.—With pillar twi	sted.
Teleścopium · · · ·	East Indies	
Terebellus ·····		The second secon
Dolabratus · · · · ·		O .
Dolabratus · · · · ·	Airica	Zebra · · · · do · ·
	T7 774.12	_
	Family 2.—Pillar straigh	lit.
	Minute Shells.	
Punctatus	Mediterranean	· Dotted · · · · do · ·
Striatellus		
odiatenus		· Violet lipp'd do · ·
	L 2	

### Reversed Shells.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.	
Perversus · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Reversed Trochus	
Pusillus	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Minute · · · do · ·	
Undulatus ·····	Ditto	Waved · · · do · ·	
Ventricosus · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bellied · · · do · ·	
Annulatus	Ditto	Annulated · do · ·	
Lunaris · · · · · ·	*****************	Horn-color'd do	





E. a. Crouch Lithog:

Br J. MAWE, 249 Strand.

# TURBO. \_\_ WREATH, OR TURBAN-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVIII.

Drv. II.—Fam. 6. Fig. 1. T. chrysostomus.

Drv. III. Fam. 2. Fig. 5. T. muricatus. Drv. V. Fam. 1. Fig. 2. T. scalaris.

Drv. IV. Fig. 4. T. delphinus. Drv. IX. Fig. 3. T. archimedis.

Shell univalve, spiral, solid; aperture contracted, orbicular, entire.

THE greater number of the shells of this beautiful genus are solid and ponderous, and many, when decorticated, exhibit splendid iridescent colors. They are distinguished from the Trochi by the suborbicular form of the aperture.

The first division has the pillar margin of the aperture dilated, and the pillar imperforate. Among the leading species may be mentioned the T. obtusatus, T. neritoideus, and T. littoreus, or common Periwinkle.

The next division comprises the solid and imperforated species, of which the most characteristic are the T. petholatus, T. smaragdus, T. chrysostomus, T. pagodus, and T. calcar. The T. marmoratus and T. olearius sometimes attain a considerable size.

The third division differs from the preceding, in having the pillar perforated or umbilicated: the T. pica being a common shell, and well known, may be referred to as strikingly illustrating the character of this

class: the T. margaritaceus and T. argyrostomus are remarkable for the delicate coloring of their mouths.

The T. delphinus may be adduced as an example of the species of the fourth division.

The fifth division contains some of the most beautiful species of the genus: they are in general thin and transparent, and strongly marked by rows of elevated continuous ribs. The T. scalaris (the True Wentle-trap\*), on account of its beauty and rarity, deserves a particular description. The shape of the shell (which is extremely elegant) is a spiral cone, formed by gibbous whorls, gradually decreasing from the base to the apex, unconnected by a columella; this circumstance, so completely opposed to the regular structure of other turbinated shells, has occasioned considerable doubt as to its classification, and some authors have even placed it among the Serpulæ. The whorls are divided, at regular distances, by rows of elevated, suboblique, longitudinal ribs, which in young shells have a semipellucid appearance. The color is usually a yellowish or brownish white. The T. clathrus, or False Wentletrap, is a very common shell, and much more taper and elongated than the T. scalaris. It has no umbilicus, and the whorls are closely united.

The sixth division greatly resembles the preceding in form, and is only distinguished by its whorls not being surmounted with elevated cancellations.

<sup>\*</sup> Wentle-trap is derived from a German word, Windle-treppe, signifying a winding stair-case.

The shells of the seventh division are celebrated for the beauty and variety of their coloring; the T. phasianus in particular, has its colors disposed in resemblance of the plumage of the Pheasant.

A considerable variation in form characterizes the eighth division; the shells being obtuse at both ends.

The similarity which exists between the shells of the ninth division and those of the corresponding class in the Strombus and Buccinum, is strikingly observable in the T. imbricatus, T. replicatus, T. acutangulus, T. duplicatus, and T. terebra; but the circular form of the mouth distinguishes them from the turreted species of the other two genera: their shape is that of a well proportioned spire, with thirty or forty whorls gradually diminishing, and terminating in a very acute point.

The last division contains the depressed species, of which may be particularised the T. nautileus: this shell is often found affixed to plants in stagnant waters.

Among the rare and beautiful species of the Turbines the T. scalaris and T. phasianus are the most conspicuous. The value of the T. scalaris depends upon its size and perfection, choice specimens having been sold for £30, while inferior may be purchased at 10s. The greater number of those species which are found in the South Seas are extremely rare.

The generic name, Turbo, is derived from the Latin, and has the same signification with the Greek derivative of the preceding genus.

The American, African and Indian Oceans, produce the greater number of species; a few only are found in the Mediterranean, European, and Northern Seas.

### Division 1 .- Shell imperforate, and the pillar lip flat.

#### Family 1.—With a smooth exterior.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.	
Obtusatus	Northern Ocean · · · · · ·	Blunt Turbo · · ·	
Neritoides ·····	Mediterranean ·····	Nerite shaped do -	
Nicobaricus · · · ·	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Nicobar · · · do · ·	
Nigerrimus	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Black · · · · do · ·	
Rudis	Norway, Britain	Sordid · · · · do · ·	
Punctatus · · · · ·	Goree · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Punctured · do · ·	
Petræus ·····	Dorset, Devon · · · · · · ·	Small rock do · ·	
Fulgidus	Pembroke, Cornwall · · ·	Bronze-banded do	

#### Family 2.—With the exterior striated or ribbed.

Littoreus	Britain, Norway · · · · ·	Periwinkle · · · · ·
Tenebrosus · · · ·	England	Chocolate · do · ·
Crassior · · · · · ·	Ditto	Coarse · · · do · ·
Jugosus	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lineated · · do · ·
Ethiops	New Zealand · · · · · · · · ·	Black & white do

### DIVISION II.—Shell imperforate, solid.

#### Family 1.-With a smooth exterior.

Personatus		
Petholatus ·····		
Cidaris	Moluccas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Turban · · · · do · ·
Helicinus		Green & purple
Imperialis	China ····	Imperial · · · do · ·

## Family 2.—With the exterior striated.

TAMILIE 2 With the exterior striuted.			
Scientific Name. Cimex Calathiscus Cochlus Smaragdus	Locality.  Britain  Ditto  Mauritius, Asia, China  New Zealand	Common Name.  Bug Turbo  Cancellated do  Cameleopard do .  Green do	
FAMIL	x 3.—With the exterior gran	ıulated.	
Castaneus Crenulatus Papyraceus	West Indies · · · · · · East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Chesnut · · do · · Crenulated do · · Paper · · · · do · ·	
FAMI	LY 4.—With the exterior nod	ulous.	
Trochiformis Marmoratus Sarmaticus Olearius Coronatus	Southern Ocean Asiatic Ocean, China Moluccas, C. of G. Hope India, Coromandel Moluccas, Nicobar Isles	White grain'd do Marbled ·· do ·· Large knobbed Large keeled do · Coronated · do ··	
FAMILY 8	5With the exterior ribbed	or grooved.	
Canaliculatus Setosus Sparverius Spenglerianus	Moluceas, Philippines · · Mauritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Grooved · do · · Leopard · · · do · · Pearly mouth'd do Spengler's · do · ·	
Family 6.—With the exterior somewhat spinous.			
Chrysostomus · · Tectum-persicum Pagodus · · · · · Calcar · · · · · Stellaris · · · · ·	S. Seas, R. Sea, Amboyna Asiatic Ocean Ditto, Amboyna Amboyna, China South Seas	Golden-mouth'd Little pagoda do . Pagoda do Spur do Starred do	

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Aculeatus	Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Painted Turbo · ·
Stellatus · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Spined · · · · do · ·
Armatus	Mediterranean, Scotland.	Armed · · · do · ·
Rugostis	East & West Indies · · · · ·	Rugged · · · do · ·
Cornutus · · · · · ·	China	Large-horned do
Radiatus · · · · · ·	Red Sea · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Radiated · · do · ·
Moltkianus ·····		Moltkian's · do · ·

#### Minute Shells.

Semicostatus · · · ·	Devon, Scotland	Ribbed · · · · do · ·
Ruber	Pembroke, Cornwall	Red · · · · · do · ·
Vitreus · · · · · ·	Cornwall	Glassy ···· do ··
Punctura · · · · ·	West of England ·····	Punctured · do · ·
Arenarius · · · · ·	Salcomb Bay	Sand · · · · · do · ·
Unifasciatus · · · ·	Britain	Banded · · · do · ·
Nivosus	Devonshire · · · · · · · · ·	White do
Labiosus	Britain	Lipped · · · do · ·
		* *
Ulvæ	Ditto	Sea-weed · do · ·
Ventrosus · · · · ·	Ditto	Bellied · · · · do · ·
Subumbilicatus · ·	Weymouth · · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Cingillus · · · · ·	Britain	Girdled · · · do · ·
Interruptus · · · · ·	England & Wales · · · · ·	Streaked · · do · ·
Semistriatus · · · ·	Devonshire ·····	Semi-striated do •
Albulus ······	Greenland Seas	Pellucid · · · do · ·

### DIVISION III.—Shell umbilicated and solid.

#### FAMILY 1 .- With the umbilicus toothed.

Pica · · · · · · · · · ·	West Indics,	Sardinia · ·	Magpie · ·	do · ·
Nodulosus · · · · ·	Ditto		Nodulous · ·	do · ·

# Family 2.- The umbilious without teeth.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Dentatus	*******	Toothed Turbo · ·
Muricatus	Southern Europe	Prickly · · · · do · ·
Auricularis	Southampton	Eared · · · · do · ·
Vinctus	Devonshire	Brown banded do
Quadrifasciatus · ·	Cornwall, Swansea	Four banded do
Sanguineus	Mediterranean, Algiers .	Scarlet · · · · do · ·
Atratus	Nicobar Isles	Black grained do
Anguis	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Snake · · · · do · ·
Diadema	New Zealand	Diadem · · · do · ·
Undulatus	Van Dieman's Land, New	
	Holland	Waved · · · · do · ·
Argyrostomus	Indian Ocean, Red Sea,	
	Cape of Good Hope .	Silver mouth do
Margaritaceus · · ·	Frederick's Island	Pearly · · · · do · ·
Porphyrites · · · ·	New Caledonia	Porphyry · · do · ·
Mespilus	South Seas	Medlar · · · do · ·
Granulatus ·····	Ditto, Nicobar Isles · · · ·	Granulated do · ·
Cinereus		Ash-color'd do · ·
Torquatus ·····	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Thready · · · do · ·
-		

Division IV.—Shell depressed, foliated, spinous or nodulous, and umbilicus large, pervious, and armed within.

Delphinus	Asiatic Ocean, Mauritius,	
•	Amboyna	Dolphin · · do · ·
Exasperatus ····	East Indies	Granulated do · ·
Distortus	*******	Distorted · · do · ·

### DIVISION V.—Cancellated.

#### FAMILY 1.—Umbilicated.

Scientific Name. Scalaris	Locality. China	Common Name. Wentle-Trap
	Family 2.—Imperforated.	
Principalis · · · · · Clathrus · · · · · Clathratulus · · · · Lacteus · · · · · Pulcher · · · · · · Ambiguus · · · ·	Coromandel Europe, America Britain Mediterranean West Indies Mediterranean	Many-ribbed do · Latticed · · do · · Little · · · · do · · Milky · · · · do · · Beautiful · · do · · Doubtful · · do · ·
	Minute Shells.	
Elegantissimus Simillimus Parvus Striatulus Reticulatus Bryereus Coniferus Denticulatus Arcuatus Striatus Unicus Indistinctus	Britain Island of Jura Britain Mediterranean, England Pembroke, Kent Britain, West Indies Weymouth Ditto Guernsey Cornwall, Devonshire, Ireland England, Wales Sandwich	Elegant Turbo ·· Similar ·· do ·· Guernsey ·· do ·· Wrinkled ·· do ·· Netted ·· ·· do ·· Bryer's ·· ·· do ·· Marginated do ·· Toothed ·· do ·· Margined ·· do ·· Striated ·· · do ·· Ribbed ·· · do ·· Indistinct ·· do ··

DIVISION VI.—Shell with subcylindrical whorls, similar to the last division, but not cancellated.

### FAMILY 1.—Umbilicated.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Crenellus · · · · ·		Crenated Turbo
Thermalis	Denmark, Britain, Pisa .	Fresh water do
Labeo ·····	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	White lipp'd do .
Ligatus		Ligature · do ·
Foliaceus ·····		Leafy · · · · do · ·
Limbatus · · · · ·	Coromandel	Shouldered do
Carinatus	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Keeled · · · · do · ·
Separatista · · · · ·	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three-keeled do ·
Niveus	Nicobar Isles	Snowy · · · · do · ·
Helicoides ·····		Brown ziczac do
	Ti and Ti d	
	Family 2.—Imperforate.	
Crenatus ·····	****************	Crenated · · do · ·
Elegans	••••••	Elegant · · · do · ·
Lincinus		Green & purple

Division VII.—Shell oblong, glossy, beautifully marked with various colors, and aperture sub-ovate.

Lunulatus ..... Moon-spotted do

Phasianus	Van Dieman's Land	Pheasant · · do · ·
Inflatus	Ditto	Inflated · · · do · ·
Pullus	Britain	Painted · · · do · ·

Division VIII.—Shell subcylindrical, obtuse at both ends, and aperture semi-ovate.

### FAMILY 1.—Aperture toothed.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
$Uva \cdot \cdots \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$	Coast of Bretagny · · · · ·	Berry Turbo
Mumia · · · · · · · ·	America · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Double-tooth'd do
Alvearia · · · · · ·	St. Domingo, Guadaloupe	White-mouth'd do
Quinquedentatus.	France · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Five-tooth'd do
Tridens · · · · · ·	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three-tooth'd do
Juniperi · · · · · · ·	Britain, Paris, Saxony ··	Juniper do
Muscorum ·····	Europe, under moss · · · ·	Moss · · · · · do · ·
Sexdentatus	West of England	Six-tooth'd do · ·
Carychium · · ·	Britain	Minute-tooth'd do

#### Reversed Shells

Bidens · · · · · · ·	Britain, France, Italy	Double-tooth'd do
Laminatus · · · · ·	England, Europe	Laminated do · ·
Biplicatus	Ditto	Double-plaited do
Corrugatus	Languedoc, Provence ··	Wrinkled · do · ·
Nigricans	England, France	Black · · · · do · ·
Labiatus ·····	Britain	Reversed do
Perversus	England ·····	Reversed · · do · ·
Quadridens · · · ·	Paris, France · · · · · · · ·	Four-tooth'd do · ·
Vertigo ·····	Sandwich, Denmark · · · ·	Vertigo · · · do · ·

### Family 2.—Aperture wilhout teeth.

Cylindrus	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cylindrical do · ·
Croceus ·····		Orange · · · do · ·
Sulcatus	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sulcated ·· do ··
Corneus		Horny · · · · do · ·
Reflexus · · · · · ·		Reflected · · do · ·
Auriscalpium · · ·	Mediterranean · · · ·	Ear-picker do · ·

## UNIVALVES \_\_TURBO.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Politus	Britain	Polished Turbo · ·
Subulatus	Ditto	Awl-shap'd do · ·
Decussatus		Decussated do · ·

## Division IX.—Shell turreted.

Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Imbricated Screw
Tranquebar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Large · · · · do · ·
Ditto	Sharp-angled do
Britain, Persia, Mediter.	Double ribbed do
	Brown-spotted do
	Obsolete · · do · ·
South of Europe, Britain	Ribbed · · · · do · ·
European Seas, Sweden	Augur · · · · do · ·
China · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Archimedes' do · ·
	Variegated do
European Ocean · · · · · ·	Doubtful · · do · ·
Nicobar Isles · · · · · · · ·	Little · · · · do · ·
	White · · · · do · ·
St. Thomas · · · · · · · · · ·	Tower · · · · do · ·
	Tranquebar Ditto Britain, Persia, Mediter.  South of Europe, Britain European Scas, Sweden China  European Ocean Nicobar Isles

# Division X.—Shell depressed.

Nautileus ·····	Britain, Germany	Nautilus Turbo · ·
Cristatus ·····	Denmark, Britain · · · · ·	Small crested do ·
Depressus ·····	Cornwall, Devonshire	Minute flattish do
Serpuloides · · · ·	Devonshire · · · · · · · · · ·	Serpula · · · do · ·
Ludus ·····	South Seas	Green-spotted do
Marginellus · · · ·		Reflected lip do







E. A. Crouch Lithog

By J. MAWE. 149 Strand.

#### HELIX .\_ SNAIL OR SPIRAL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIX.

Div. I. -- Fam. 3. Fig. 3. H. gualteriana.

Div. IV.—Fam. 1. Fig. 1. H. dextra. Div. VI.—Fig. 5. H. glauca.
Div. VI.—Fig. 2. H. amarula. Div. VII.—Fig. 4. H. scarabæus.
Div. XII.—Fam. 1. Fig. 6. H. decollata.

Shell univalve, spiral, subdiaphanous, brittle; aperture contracted, semilunar, or roundish.

THE numerous species which compose this extensive genus are principally land or fresh water shells, a very few only being the produce of the ocean. They are generally of a delicate and brittle structure, and sometimes transparent.

Among the carinated Helices, which constitute the first division, may be particularised the H. lapicida, H. marginata, and H. cicatricosa. The more compressed or flattened species are usually called Antique Lamps; the H. lampas, H. carocolla, and H. lucerna are illustrative specimens.

The II. cornea and II. vortex are characteristic of the two families of the depressed species of the second division.

The third division is distinguished by the sub-lunate form of the aperture, and contains some of the most rare and beautiful species of the genus. Of these the H. sultana and H. hæmastoma are most celebrated, the latter, in particular, for its elegant bandings and rose-colored lip. The H. pomatia is an inhabitant of the

woods of Europe, and was first introduced into this country by Sir Kenelm Dighy, for medical purposes. The animal (which was considered a luxury by the Romans) is oviparous, and very tenacious of life; towards winter it covers its aperture with a calcarcous lid, resembling an operculum, and remains in a torpid state until the spring.

The shells of the fourth division have a ventricose form, and resemble those of the sixth division of the genus Bulla, as is there observed. The H. ovalis and H. oblonga are the most characteristic; the eggs of the animal are perfectly elliptical, and are nearly the size of those of the common sparrow.

The H. amarula of the fifth division is the only coronated species of the genus.

The shells of the sixth division are very globose, and have their whorls much produced: the H. ampullacea may be referred to as an example.

The animal of the H. ianthina, of the eighth division, has the property of emitting a phosphorescent light, and stains the hand of a purple color, not easily removed: they are found in great numbers, floating on marine substances.

The eleventh division contains those species which are usually found in stagnant waters; they have a ventricose form, and are remarkably fragile and pellucid.

This genus has also its turreted class, forming the twelfth division. The H. decollata and H. columna are illustrative of the two families.

The most rare and beautiful species are the II.ringens, II. tricarinata, II. otis, II. hæmastoma, and H. columna.

There are many species of this genus which inhabit

aquatic plants, others are found on trees and shrubs, and some harbour in decayed wood.

The term  $\xi \lambda_t \xi$  (Helix) as applied to this genus, is extremely indefinite, it refers only to the *spiral* form of the shell, and might with equal propriety be applied to any of the other turbinated genera.

Division 1.—Shell with a carinated margin on the body-whorl.

#### Family 1.—Umbilicated and depressed.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Lapicida ·····	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rock Snail · · ·
Marginata ·····	Jamaica	Margined · do · ·
Cicatricosa	S. Seas, China, Jamaica ·	Reversed · do · ·
Albella	Europe, North America -	Whitish · · do · ·
Albina	****************	Minute-white do
Rotundata	England, Denmark, France	Small radiated do
Lævipes ·····	Guinea, Tranquebar · · · ·	Reverse-whorl'd
Exilis	Tranquebar	White-striped do
Cantiana	Britain, (particularly Kent)	Kent ···· do ··
Rufescens · · · · · ·	England, Saxony · · · · ·	Reddishdo
Crenulata ·····	England, France · · · · ·	Black-tipp'd do
Annulata ·····	************	Ringed · · · do · ·
Fontana	England	Fresh-water do · ·
Turcica	Mogadore, Morocco · · · ·	Turkish · · · do · ·

#### Family 2, -Umbilicated and convex.

Cornu ·····	New Zealand · · · · · · ·	Large horn do · ·
Oculus-capri · · · ·	Asia, Pulo Condore	Goat's eye · do · ·
Involvulus	****************	White-reflected .
Striatula · · · · · ·	Algiers	Striated · · do ·
Algira	Africa, Amboyna, Jamaica	Yellowish · do · ·
Leucas ·····	Africa	Purple-lined do
Trochoides	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Angular-mouth do
Incarnata	Denmark, Germany	Flesh-color'd do

Scientific Name.  Maculosa  Corrugata  Pellis-serpentis  Avellana	Ctaheite, Lucania South America New Zealand	Common Names  Spotted Snail  Wrinkled . do  Snake's-skin do  Hazel nut . do		
<b>Г</b> ами	.x.S.—Imperforated and dep	ressed.		
Lampas Carocolla Gualteriana Faba	America	Orange-lip do •• Large brown do • Gualter's •• do •• Bean-shap'd do ••		
FAMILY 4	-Imperforated, and convex	or ventricose.		
Vermiculata · · · · · Cornu-militare · · · Gothica · · · · · · · Scabra · · · · · ·	Italy, Portugal  Germany  Sweden  Jamaica	Rough dotted do Bugle-horn do · · Doubtful · · do · · Rough · · · · do · ·		
FAMILY 8	Family 5.—Umbilicated, and aperture toothed.			
Punctata ······ Unidentata ·····	Virginia, Saxony Ceylon	Punctured · do · · One-tooth'd do · ·		
Family 6.—Imperforated and aperture toothed.				
Sinuata Lucerna Lychnucus Cepa Nux-denticulata * Verruca	America, Barbad. Jamaica East Indies, Jamaica Jamaica Jamaica	Sinuous ··· do ·· Lamp ··· do ·· Top-shap'd do ·· Onion ··· do ·· Nut ··· do ·· Wart-lipped do ··		
Family 7.—Imperforate and convex, with the aperture toothed and turned upwards.				
Ringens	Brazils	Grinner · · · do · ·		

FAMILY 8 Umbilicated and of	depressed, aperture car-shaped, dis-
torted, toothed, and sinu	ated, with a marginated lip.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Comm	on Name	0
	East Indies · · · · · ·	Plaited	Lamp	

### DIVISION II .- Shell depressed, and whorl coiled horizontally.

## FAMILY 1.—Umbilicated.

Cornea · · · · · · ·	Stagnant waters in Europe	Horn Snail
Similis	Denmark, Berlin	Dotted do
Spirorbis	Britain, France · · · · · · ·	Small concave do
Polygrata ·····		Many-whorl'd do
Contorta	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Coiled do
Alba	England, Denmark ····	White do
Crystallina	Ditto, ditto	Crystal do
Cornu-arietis	Amboyna·····	Ram's horn do
Cornu-venatorium		Hunter's horn do

### Family 2.—Imperforate and keeled.

Planorbis	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Notch-lipp'd do
Complanata ····	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flat-umbilicated
Vortex ·····	Ditto	Vortex do

DIVISION III.—Shell with the aperture sub-lunate.

### Family 1.—Umbilicated and depressed.

Ericetorum · · · · England, France, Italy · · Heath · · · · do · ·

#### UNIVALVES --- HELIX.

51-2420 BY	7 11.			
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.		
Strigata · · · · · ·	Italy, England	Girdled Snail		
Incisa	East Indies	Slit margin'd do		
Pisana ·····	England, France, Spain	Pisa · · · · do · ·		
Nitida ······	England, France, Denmark			
Tenuis	Penzance, Newbury	Thin · · · · do · ·		
Cellaria	Inhabits cellars	Cellar · · · · do · ·		
Obvoluta · · · · ·	France, Saxony, Italy	Small white lipp'd		
Zonaria	Barbary, South of Europe	Zoned ···· do ··		
Striata	Saxony	Striated · · do · ·		
Ungulina · · · · ·	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tawny-horn do · ·		
Itala · · · · · · · · ·	Europe	Brown-banded do		
Citrina	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Citron · · · · do · ·		
Rapa ·····		Single band do · ·		
	Minute Skells.			
Minima · · · · · · · ·	********	Minute · · · do · ·		
Hispida · · · · · ·	Europe	Hairy do		
Umbilicata		Umbilicated do		
Costata	Denmark	Cross-ribb'd do **		
Pulchella		Striated : do		
Trochulus ·····	England	Trochus shap'd do		
Aculeata ·····	Ditto, Denmark	Prickly · · · do · ·		
71cureau	Ditto, Delinark	Thekly To do To		
FAMIL	x 2.—Umbilicated and sub-g	lobular.		
Castanea · · · · · ·		Chesnut · · · do · ·		
Globulus ·····	Tranquebar, Madagascar	Globular · · do · ·		
Lucana	Tranquebar	Transparent do		
Arbustorum ····	England, Denmark	Single streaked do		
Fruticum ·····	Denmark	Six-whorl'd do		
Fulva	Ditto	Amber · · · · do · ·		
Nemorensis	East Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Polished · · do · ·		
Vittata	Coromandel	Ribbon ' do		
Lusitanica	South of Europe	Lusitanian · do · ·		
Hispana ······	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Spanish · · · do · ·		
Vitrea	•••••	Brittle · · · do · ·		
Pomatia	Britain	Edible · · · · do · ·		

	UNIVALVES — HELIX.	167		
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.		
Cincta · · · · · · ·	••••••	Red-banded Snail		
Rosacea	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Flesh-color'd do		
Extensa		Four-whorl'd do		
T				
L'AMIL.	x 3.—Imperforate and sub-gi	lobular.		
Jamaicensis	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Jamaica · · do · ·		
Rhodia	Island of Rhodes	Rhodian · · · do · ·		
Albolabris	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	White lipped do •		
Nemoralis	Europe	Varied · · · · do · ·		
Cartusiana	Near Paris · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Carthusian do · ·		
Lucorum	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brown lipp'd do		
Grisea · · · · · · ·	Europe	Grey ···· do ··		
Sultana	New Zealand · · · · · · · · · ·	Variegated do · ·		
Hæmastoma · · · ·	Ceylon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rose-lipped do · ·		
Lactea · · · · · · ·	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Milky · · · · do · ·		
Picta	Amboyna, China	Painted · · · do · ·		
Versicolor · · · · ·	0. 0 :	Diversified do · ·		
Aperta	St. Croix	Gaping · · · do · ·		
Fusca · · · · · · ·	Britain	Brown · · · · do · ·		
Pellucida · · · · · ·	Saxony, Denmark · · · · ·	Transparent do · ·		
FAMILY 4	<ul><li>Imperforate, and spire rath</li></ul>	er produced.		
Vivipara · · · · · ·	Britain	Viviparous do · ·		
Fasciata	Italy	Banded · · · do · ·		
Dissimilis	Tranquebar	Black-lipped do .		
Angularis	Canton	Angular · · do · ·		
FAMILS	5.—Umbilicated and spire p	roduced.		
Scalaris	France · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Produced · do · ·		
DIVISION IV.—Sh	sell ovate, oblong, ventricose,	and aperture quale		
	Family 1.—Umbilicated.			
Ovata ·····	East Indies, Tranquebar.	Oval · · · · · do · ·		

Scientific Name-	Locality.	Common Name.
Lutaria		Mud Snail
Oblonga · · · · ·	East & W. Indies, Africa	Oblong do
Flammea	Guinea	Zebra · · · · do · ·
Kambeul	Senegal	Kambeul do
Pilens		Red& yel'w strip'd
Trifasciata · · · · ·	Tranquebar	Three-banded do
Bontia	Ditto	Brown month'd do
Labiosa · · · · · ·	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lipped · · · do · ·
Otaheitana · · · · ·	Otalieite	Otaheite · · do · ·
Læva ······	East Indics	Party-color'd do
Dextra ······	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Stagnorum	Holland	Barley-corn do · ·
Obscura ·····	Britain	Small brown do
Lackhamensis · ·		Lackham's do · ·
Detrita	Italy ·····	Smooth rayed do
Guadaloupensis .	Gnadaloupe · · · · · · · · ·	Guadaloupe do · ·
Substriata	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Substriated do · ·
	Family 2.—Imperforate.	
Recta		C4:1-4 1
	****************	Straight · · · do · · · Tesselated · do · ·
Interrupta · · · · · · * Papyracea · · · ·	Rio Janeiro · · · · · · · · ·	Fragile · · · do · ·
Arenaria	Rimini	Minute sand do
Aspera · · · · · · ·	Coromandel	Rough-striated do
Sub-cylindrica · ·	Europe	Sub-cylindrical .
Pella · · · · · · ·	Iceland · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Small red brown
Pupa · · · · · · · ·	Mauritiana · · · · · · · ·	Little · · · do · ·
Barbara · · · · · ·	Algiers	Barbary do
Darbara *********************************	Tilgicis .	Dai bary do
Division V.—Sh	ell orate-oblong, with the	whorls transversely

Division V.—Shell orate-oblong, with the whorls transversely keeled and coronated.

Amarula ..... Asia, Ganges ..... Mitre .... do ...

Division VI. - Shell sub-globular, ventricose, umbilicated, and aperture ovate-oblong.

	aperture ocute-outong.		
Scientific Name. Ampullacea Urceus Glauca Lacuna	Locality.  East & West Indies  America  Guadaloupe  Britain	Common Name. Smooth-girdled S. Cocoa-nut · do · · Greyish brown do Gutter lipp'd do ·	
Division VIIS	hell with the whorls longitud both sides.	linally angu <mark>lated</mark> on	
Scarabæus · · · · Afra · · · · · · ·	Asia, Amboyna, China · Goree · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Division VIII.—Shell umbilicated, roundish, obtuse, diaphanous, brittle, and aperture sub-triangular.			
Ianthina	S. Seas, Madagascar · · · · Madagascar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Violet ···· do ··	
Division IX.—Sh	ell conical, obtuse, distorted,	the side opposite the	
apert	ure gibbous, aperture compr	ressed.	
Lyonetiana · · · ·	Isle of France · · · · · · ·	Lyonet's ·· do ··	
Division X.—Shell sub-umbilicated, pyramidal, and summit obtuse.			
Epystylium · · · · · Papilla · · · · · ·	South Seas ······	Bee-hive · · do · · Nipple · · · do · ·	

# Division XI.—Shell ventricose, pellucid, and aperture ovate.

# Family 1.—Imperforate.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Stagnalis	Britain	Lake Snail
Fragilis	Denmark	Brittle · · · · do · ·
Palustris	Britain	Marsh · · · · do · ·
Fossaria · · · · · · ·	Britain	Ditch ···· do ··
Albicans · · · ·	Hamburg	White do
Putris	Britain	Thin yellowish do
Peregra ·····	Fredericksburg, Seine	Horny · · · · do · ·
Limosa	Europe	Rough · · · · do · ·
Truncatula · · · · ·	Saxony	Truncated · do · ·
Inflata · · · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Inflated · · · do · ·
Opaca · · · · · · · ·	Hamburg · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Opaque · · · do · ·
Tentaculata · · · ·	Europe ·····	Dusky · · · · do · ·
Lutea ·····	Devonshire	Yellow · · · · do · ·
Sicula · · · · · · · ·	Sicily	Sicilian · · · · do · ·
Glutinosa·····	Britain	Membranous do
Lævigata ·····	Ditto	Smooth flesh color
Balthica · · · · · ·	Baltic	Baltic · · · · do · ·
Neritoidea ·····		Nerite-shaped do-
	Family 2.—Umbilicated.	
Repanda · · · · · ·	Thangelstadt	Ventricose · do · ·
Canalis	Britain	Channelled do · ·
Auricularia	Britain	Eared ···· do ··

#### DIVISION XII .- Turreted.

### Family 1.—Apex truncated.

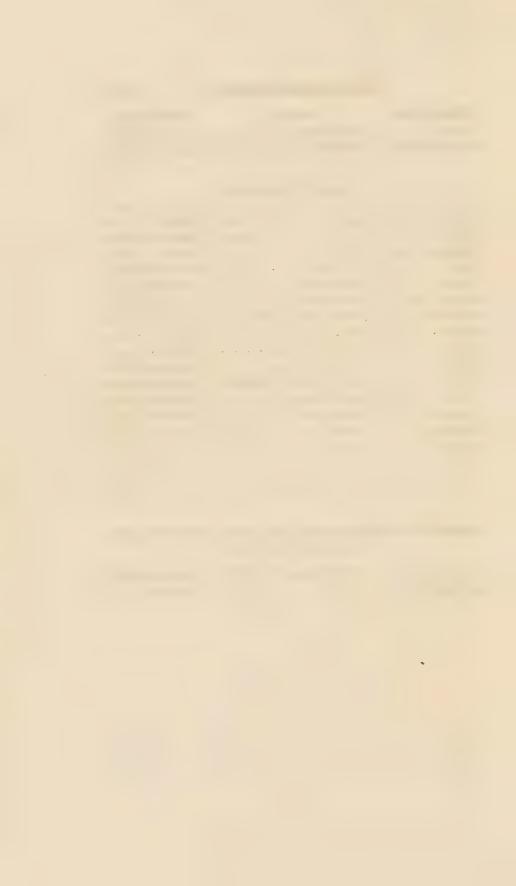
Consolidata · · · ·	Surinam · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flat tipp'd	do ·	
Decollata · · · ·	South of Europe · · · · ·	Truncated .	do ·	•
Truncata	St. Domingo · · · · · · · · ·	Flag	do ·	۵

#### UNIVALVES \_\_ HELIX.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Calcaria	East Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Chalky Snail
Contorta-plicata ·	Denmark	Coiled plaits do · ·
		A
	Family 2.—Apex acute.	
Cuspidata ·····	India · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pointed · · · · do · ·
Plicaria		White-spotted do
Undulata		Waved · · · · do · ·
Vibex ·····		Red-marked do · ·
Crenata	Madagascar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Crenated · · do · ·
Fuscata	East Indies · · · · · ·	Brown clouded do
Peregrina	Britain, West Indies	Eight-whorl'd do
Octona	West Indies	Slender · · · do · ·
Columna	Guinea, Jamaica	Column · · · do · ·
Incumbens		Tawny-strip'd do
Acuta	Britain, France, Barbary	Double-banded do
Undata ·····	New Holland	Undulated · do · ·
Fluviatilis	Coromandel	River · · · · do · ·
Turbinata	Danube	Turbinated do
Carinula	Guadaloupe·····	Brown lin'd do ••

Division XIII.—Shell depressed, spire flattish, aperture very large, exposing the whole inside.

Perspicua · · · · · Mediterranean · · · · · Large mouth do · Haliotoidea · · · · · · · · · · · · Venus' ear · do · ·





Pl 30.



E. A. Crouch Lithog. By J. MANNE, 149 Strand.

### NERITA .... NERITE OR HOOF-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXX.

Div. I. -Fam. 1. Fig. 5. N. vitellus.

Fam. 2. Fig. 6. N. canrena.

Fam. 3. Fig. 4. N. albumen.

Drv. II.-Fam. 1. Fig. 2. N. corona.

Fam. 2. Fig. 3. N. fluviatilis.

Div. III .- Fam. 2. Fig. 1. N. polita.

Fam. 2. Fig. 7. N. peloronta.

Shell univalve, spiral, gibbous; aperture semiorbicular or semilunar; pillar-lip transversely truncate, flattish.

THERE is considerable variation in the form and markings of the Neritæ: some are spiral, with prominent whorls; others have their whorls partly or wholly concealed: some again are umbilicated, while others are perfectly entire and solid; and many have the umbilicus partially covered by a repand lip, or fissurated nodule.

The back of the shell is sometimes covered with strong, elevated ribs; and in a few species with spines; it is often only minutely striated, and has frequently a perfectly smooth surface, and a brilliant polish.

Among those species which are umbilicated, and form the first division, may be mentioned the N. vitellus, N. caurena, (of which there are many beautiful varieties), N. cancellata, N. glaucina, and N. mammilla: the most common variety of the latter shell is entirely white, and has the appearance of porcelain; but the rarer inclines to a brownish orange.

The species which constitute the next division are imperforated and toothless: of these the N. corona, which has its whorls crowned with spines of unequal length, and the N. fluviatilis, may be adduced as examples.

The species of the third division are distinguished from those of the preceding, by having one or both of the lips toothed. The N. pulligera, N. polita, N. undulata, N. exuvia, and N. chamæleon, are characteristic of the several families.

The most beautiful species of the genus is the N. polita, of which the most rare variety has three or four bright crimson bands, on a dark mottled ground, running in a parallel direction with the convolutions of the shell; they are frequently worn as ornaments by the Indians.

The different species of Nerita are principally produced in the African, American, Indian, and European seas.

This genus has received the name of  $N\eta\rho i\tau\eta\varsigma$  from its species having been supposed by the antient naturalists to have the power of swimming in the ocean.

#### DIVISION I .- Shell umbilicated.

## Family 1 .- With the umbilious rather large, nearly pervious.

		-
Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Vitellus	Mauritius, Amboyna, Asia	Clouded yellow N.
Punctata	Mediterranean	Punctured · do · ·
Cruentata	Tranquebar	Red-spotted do · ·
Rugosa	West Indies	Wrinkled · do · ·
Vittata	Morocco ·····	Ribbon · · · do · ·
Pallidula	England	Pallid · · · · do · ·
	Ling in the	T tillite 40
Fami	LY 2.—With the umbilious l	bi 6d.
		·
Canrena	All parts of the world · · ·	Taby-cat · · do · ·
Cancellata ·····	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Latticed · · do · ·
Sulcata	*******	Grooved · · do · ·
Spadicea · · · · · ·	Mauritius	Chesnut ·· do ··
Rufa	East & West Indies · · · ·	Reddish · · · do · ·
Family 3.—With t	he umbilious nearly closed by	, a callus, or by the
	inner lip.	
Glaucina	Europe, Africa, America,	
	East Indies · · · · · · ·	Livid · · · · do · ·
Orientalis · · · · ·	E. Indies, Bay of Naples	Eastern · · · do · ·
Maroccana · · · · ·	Africa, W. Indies, Naples	Wave-striped do
Arachnoidea · · · ·		Spider's web do
Albumen	Amboyna, C. G. Hope,	Springer a trons are
ZZIOGINGI	Moluccas	Liver color'd do
Mammilla · · · · ·	Do. Mauritius, Tranquebar	Breast · · · · do · ·
Papilla · · · · · ·	N. Zealand, Tranquebar	Nipple ·· do ··
Melanostoma · · · ·	Mauritius, West Indies	Brown pillar do •
Ambigua · · · · ·	Mediterranean	Ambiguous do ·-
Ambigua	wiconterranean	Timpigaoas av

### FAMILY 4.— With the umbilicus toothed.

Fulminea · · · · · Senegal, Moluccas · · · · Ziczac · · · do · ·

## Division II .- Shell imperforate and toothless.

# Family 1.—Spinous.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Corona	Ganges, China	Crowned Nerite
	9 ,	
	Family 2 Without spines	
Radula · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna, Tranquebar ·	Rough-ribbed do.
Magdalena · · · · ·	Magdalen Isles · · · · · · ·	Magdalen - do -
Cornea	Red Sea · · · · · · · · ·	Horny · · · · do · ·
Fluviatilis	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	River · · · · · do · ·
Littoralis	Europe	Strand · · · do · ·
Lacustris · · · ·	Ditto	Lake · · · · do · ·

Dubia .....

Marginata ·····

## Division III.—Shell imperforate and toothed.

...... Margined . do ..

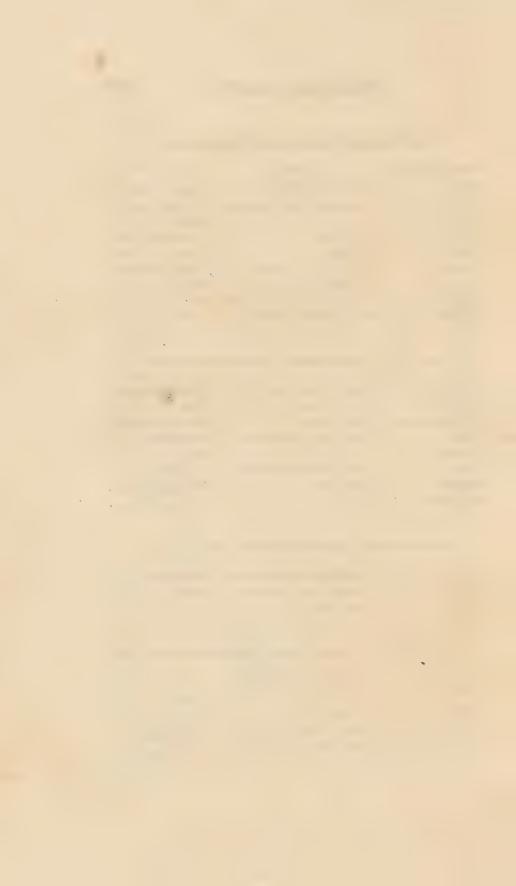
Black mark do ...

# FAMILY 1 .- With the inner lip toothed.

Pulligera · · · · · ·	India, Amboyna, So. Seas	Reddish · · · do · ·
Aculeata	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Spinous - · · do · ·
Pupa	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Black & white do
Bidens ·····	New Zealand ·····	Double tooth'd do
Flavescens · · · · ·	Nicobar Isles	Yellowish · do · ·
Viridis · · · · · · · ·	West Indies	Green do
Virginea · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Guinea-fowldo .
Turrita · · · · · · · ·	West Indies	Turreted · do · ·
Piperina	Malabar · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Triangular spott'd
Larva · · · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Broad band do
Ascensionis	Island of Ascension	Ascension · · do · ·
Malaccensis	Malacca	Malacca · · do · ·
Hieroglyphica	East Indies	Hieroglyphic do

# Family 2.—With both lips toothed or crenated.

Scientific Name.Locality.Common Name.PolitaAsia, South SeasSmooth NeritePelorontaBanda, W. Indies, MoluccasBleeding-tooth doMaximaGreatdoHistrioEast IndiesHarlequindoLineataMalaccaLineddoVersicolorWest Indies, AfricaMany color'd doPicaRed Sea, AmboynaMagpiedoStellaEast IndiesStardoTessellataW. Indies, Magdalen IslesTessellateddo
PelorontaBanda, W. Indies, MoluccasBleeding-tooth doMaximaGreatGreatOHistrioEast IndiesHarlequinOLineataMalaccaLinedOVersicolorWest Indies, AfricaMany color'd doPicaRed Sea, AmboynaMagpieOStellaEast IndiesStarO
MaximaGreatdo ••HistrioEast IndiesHarlequin • do ••LineataMalaccaLined ••• do ••VersicolorWest Indies, AfricaMany color'd do •PicaRed Sea, AmboynaMagpie ••• do ••StellaEast IndiesStar ••• do ••
Histrio East Indies Harlequin · do ·· Lineata Malacca Lined ··· do ·· Versicolor ···· West Indies, Africa ··· Many color'd do · Pica ···· Red Sea, Amboyna ··· Magpie ··· do ·· Stella ···· East Indies ··· Star ··· do ··
LineataMalaccaLineddo ··VersicolorWest Indies, AfricaMany color'd do ·PicaRed Sea, AmboynaMagpie ··· do ··StellaEast IndiesStar ··· do ··
Versicolor       West Indies, Africa       Many color'd do         Pica       Red Sea, Amboyna       Magpie       do         Stella       East Indies       Star       do
Pica····· Red Sea, Amboyna···· Magpie··· do ·· Stella ··· East Indies ··· Star ··· do ··
Stella ····· East Indies ···· Star ···· do ··
Tessellata · · · · · W. Indies, Magdalen Isles Tessellated · do · ·
TO 0 TITLE 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Family 3.—With the inner lip toothed and wrinkled.
Atrata · · · · · West Indies, Goree · · · · Smooth black do
Nigerrima · · · · · South Seas · · · · · · · Black · · · · do · ·
Antillarum · · · · West Indies · · · · · · · Wrinkle-lip do · ·
Plicata · · · · · · Mauritius, Tranquebar · · Horse-tooth do · ·
Flammea · · · · · West Indies · · · · · · Flame · · · · do · ·
Grossa · · · · · · Asiatic Ocean, Moluccas · Red thrush do · ·
Undulata ····· East Indies ···· Thin way'd do ··
Quadricolor · · · · Red Sea · · · · · Four-color'd do · ·
Family 4.—With the inner lip toothed and tuberculated.
Alliant Man Chia III.
Albicilla · · · · · Manilla, China, Hitoe · · Pimple-lip do · ·
Exuvia · · · · · Jamaica, Asia, America · Exuvia · · · do · ·
Fulgurans · · · · · · Lightning · do · ·
FAMILY 5 With the inner lip toothed, wrinkled, and tuberculated.
the state of the s
Plexa · · · · Tranquebar, Ceylon, Ni-
cobar · · · · · Thrush · · · do · ·
Costata · · · · Nicobar Isles · · · · · Ribbed · · · do · ·
Chamæleon Banda, Moluccas Chameleon do
Undata · · · · · East Indies, Africa · · · · Waved · · · do · ·





17.31.



E. C. Crouch Lithog By J. M. W.E. 1.19 Strand .

## HALIOTIS. \_\_SEA-EAR OR EAR-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXI.

Drv. I.—Fam. 1. Fig. 2. II. chracherodii. Fam. 1. Fig. 4. H. iris.

Fam. 1. Fig. 5. H. pulcherrima. Fam. 2. Fig. 3. H. asinina.

Drv. II.—Fig. 1. H. imperforata.

Shell univalve, dilated, ear-shaped, generally with a longitudinal row of orifices along the surface; spire lateral, and nearly concealed.

THE general form and appearance of the shells of this beautiful genus are so similar, that it is often difficult to distinguish and arrange the species. In shape they greatly resemble the human ear; the only exception is the H. asinina, which has received its name from being more clongated than any of the other species.

The exterior is generally composed of rugæ or tuberculations, over which pass approximate, elevated striæ: but as it is usually loaded with marine substances, or much decayed and worn, this character is seldom observable. The interior of the Haliotis is remarkable for its natural and splendid iridescence, which forms a striking contrast with the sombre appearance of its exterior. The iridescent colors are exhibited in the highest splendor, in the H. iris, H. rufescens, and H. splendens.

The back of the Haliotides of the first division is furnished with a row of orifices near the margin, varying in number from eight to thirty-eight; of these from three to seven are generally open, and the others perfectly closed. The H. parva is remarkable for the large elevated rib or angle on its back.

The second division consists of the imperforated species. The H. imperforata, which has an ovate form, with an exserted spire, and prickly ribs, is a characteristic specimen.

The species which may be noticed as rarieties of the genus are the H. pulcherrima, H. glabra, H. australis, H. parva, H. imperforata, and H. impertusa.

The Haliotides are found on the shores of Europe, Africa, and India, where, like the Limpets, they adhere to the rocks, from which they are with difficulty removed.

The name of the genus is derived from  $\mathring{a}\lambda_{\varsigma}$   $\mathring{\omega}_{\tau a}$  seaears, in reference to the habitat and form of the shell.

## DIVISION 1 .- Shell perforated.

#### FAMILY 1 .- Roundish or ovate.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Midæ · · · · · · · · ·	East Indies, Mauritius,	
	Cape of Good Hope ·	Midas' Ear · · ·
Pulcherrima · · · ·	King George's Sound ··	Beautiful · · do · ·
Virginea · · · · · ·	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Iridescent · do · ·
Tuberculata · · · ·	Europe, West Indies · · · ·	Common · · do · ·
Striata	Asiatic Ocean, Barbary ·	Wrinkled · do · ·
Bistriata · · · · · ·	Africa	Double-lined do · ·
Varia · · · · · · · ·	East Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Rough-striated do
Marmorata · · · · ·	Africa, East Indies	Marbled · · do · ·
Glabra · · · · · · ·	South Seas	Smooth mottled
Australis	New Zealand	Rough plaited do
Gigantea · · · · · ·	N. Holland, N. S. Wales	Gigantic · · do · ·
Iris ······	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Iris · · · · · do · ·
Cracherodii · · · · ·	California	Cracherode's do

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Ovina ·····		Chesnut marble E.
Parva ·····	Africa, Mauritius, China	Small orange do .
Rufescens ·····	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Magnificent do · ·
* Splendens · · · ·	California	Splendid · · do · ·
* Corrugata · · · ·	Ditto	Corrugated do
	FAMILY 2 Oblong.	
Asinina · · · · · · · ·	I. Ocean, Amboyna, China	Ass's Ear • do · ·

# DIVISION II.—Shell imperforate.

Imperforata	East Indies, Red Sea · · ·	Carinated · do · ·
Impertusa ·····	E. Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Imperforate do
* Dubia · · · · ·	South Seas · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Doubtful · · do · ·







El Crouch Lithing. By J. MAWE, Z.19 Strand.

## ORDER III.

## Univalves.

#### II. WITHOUT A REGULAR SPIRE.

### PATELLA. LIMPET OR DISH-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXII.

Div. II.—Fig. 4. P. testudinaria.

Fig. 7. P. clealandi.

Div. IV.—Fig. 2. P. ungarica.

Div. V.—Fig. 1. P. fissura.

Div. VII.—Fig. 3. P. equestris.

Div. VII.—Fig. 6. P. porcellana.

Shell univalve, subconic, shaped like a bason, without a spire.

THE Patellæ, though a very numerous genus, present but little variation in form, the species, with very few exceptions, generally approximating to the shape of a cone, with its apex a little blunted. The colors and structure of their exterior are extremely diversified; some being perfectly smooth, while others are strongly granulated; and many are deeply striated, or covered with elevated tuberculated ribs.

The distinctions of the divisions are strongly marked: the first comprises the species which have the margin entire, and are not pointed at the summit. Those

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Compressa · · · · ·	Mauritius, S. Seas, C. G.	
	Hope · · · · · · · ·	Flat-sided Limpet
Mytiliformis · · · ·	Ferroe Islands · · · · · · · · ·	Muscle · · · do · ·
Afra · · · · · · · · ·	Cape Manuel, Goree · · ·	African · · · do ·
Rustica	Portugal, Jamaica, China	Narrow ribbed do
Jamaicensis · · · ·	Jamaica ·····	Jamaica · · · do · ·
Stellifera	South Seas · · · · · · · · ·	Starred · · · do · ·
Fusca · · · · · · · · ·	Magellan, Falkland Isles	Sugar-loaf do · ·
Areolata · · · · · ·	Magellan · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pyramidal · do · ·
Flammea · · · · · ·	Falkland Isles · · · · · ·	Agate ·····do ··
Indica · · · · · · · ·	East Indian Seas · · · · · · ·	Indian · · · · do · ·
Vitellina · · · · · ·		Yellow $\cdots$ do $\cdots$
Lævigata ·····	*****	White-tipp'd do ·
Surinamensis · · · ·	Surinam · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Surinam · · do · ·
Punctulata · · · · ·		Dotted · · · · do · ·
Notata · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies,	
	Africa · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Wheat-sheaf do -
Cruciata · · · · · ·		White cross do · ·
Reticulata · · · · ·	Mediterranean · · · · · · · ·	Reticulated do · ·
Cæca ······	Norway ·····	White border'd do
Virginea · · · · · ·	Ditto, Swansea	Purple rayed do
Tessellata · · · · ·	Norway ·····	Tessellated do · ·
Fulva · · · · · ·	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Orange tawny do
Ambigua ·····	New Holland	White duck's bill
Umbellata · · · · ·	China, Mauritius	Parasol · · · do · ·

# Division II .- Shell with the margin angular, or irregularly toothed.

Laciniosa · · · · · ·	Amboyna	White-eyed do
Plicata ·····		Plaited · · · · do · ·
Monopis · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Chesnut streaked
Saccharina · · · · ·	Amboyna, China, C. G.	
	Hope · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Star · · · · do · ·
Angulosa · · · · · ·	Provence · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Augular · · do · ·
Repanda	Island of Cerigo · · · · · ·	Small sun · do · ·
Tenuis		Thin amber do
Margaritacea · · ·	Iceland, Patagonia	Great sun • do • ·

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Barbara	Falkland Isles	Toothed Limpet .
Cypria · · · · · · ·	Mauritius, New Zealand	White-ribb'd do .
Oculus-Capri · · ·	Mediterranean, Africa,	
	France	Goat's eye · do · ·
Pentagona · · · · ·		Five-angled do
Granularis	Mauritius, C. G. Hope	White-grained do
Granatina	S. Europe, Mauritius, do.	Garnet · · do · ·
Chlorosticta ····	Jamaica · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pigeon's throat do
Tigrina · · · · · · ·		Tiger · · · · do · ·
Ornata	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Adorned · · do · ·
Melanogramma ·		Black ribb'd do .
Ferruginea · · · ·	Magellan, Falkland Isles	Rusty ···· do
Crenata · · · · · ·	Africa, Lisbon, Mediter.	Little grey do
Sanguinolenta · · ·	Africa, Mauritius	Rose-streaked do
Ulyssiponensis · ·	Lisbon · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Buckler · · · do · ·
Radiata	Nicobar & Molucca Isles	Radiated do
Lugubris	Provence, Cyprus · · · · ·	Black · · · · do · ·
Vulgata	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Common · · do · ·
Cærulea · · · ·	Ditto, Mediterranean · ·	Blue · · · · · do · ·
Tuberculata · · · ·		White pimpled do
Cochlear ·····	New Zealand · · · · · · · ·	Horse shoe do

# DIVISION III.—Shell with the summit perforated.

Noachina	Norway, Greenland	Perforated · do · ·
Pustula · · · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, W. Indies	Doubtful · · do · ·
Græca ······	West Indies, Africa · · · ·	Cancellated do · ·
Atricapilla ·····	Barbadoes · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Black ring · do · ·
Nodosa · · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · · ·	Tuberculated do .
Perforata ·····	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Partridge · do · ·
Caffra · · · · · · · ·	C. G. Hope · · · · · · · ·	African · · do · ·
Pileolus · · · · · ·		Open cap · · do · ·
Scutellum ·····	Falkland Isles · · · · · · ·	Scutcheon do · ·
Picta · · · · · · · ·	Ditto, Magellan	Painted · · · do · ·
Nimbosa · · · · · ·	W.Indies, Africa, S. Europe	Scaly-ribb'd do
Nubecula ·····	Mediterranean, Jamaica.	Variegated do · ·
Porphyrozonias .	North America ······	Porphyry - do · ·
Macroschisma	Japan	Keyhole · · do · ·

## Division IV .- Shell with the summit pointed and recurved.

Ungarica ·····	Mediterranean, Britain · ·	Fool's-cap Limpet
Militaris	West Indies, England	Hooked · · do · ·
Antiquata ·····	Ditto	Antiquated do · ·
Cochleata ·····	South Seas	White-ridged do
Calyptra · · · · · ·	N. W. Coast of America	Helmet · · · do · ·
Intorta	S.Seas, W.Indies, England	Inclining · · do · ·
Cassida · · · · · · ·	S. Seas, France · · · · · ·	Lentil-seed do · ·
Tranquebarica · ·	Tranquebar, Batavia	Brilliant · · do · ·
Mammillaris	So. Seas, Mediterranean,	
	West Indies · · · · · · ·	Nipple · · · · do · ·
Leucopleura · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · · · ·	Small-rayed do · ·
Tricarinata	New Zealand	Three-keeled do
Pectinata	Mediterranean ······	Spined · · · do · ·
Fuseo-Lutea · · · ·		Yellowish brown
Lutea · · · · · · · ·	Amboyna · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yellow · · · do · ·
Perversa · · · · · ·	Africa	Reverse tipp'd do
Lacustris	Lakes in Europe · · · · · ·	Lake · · · · do · ·
Oblonga · · · · · ·	Rivers in Europe	Oblong · · · do · ·
Antiquata Cochleata Calyptra Intorta Cassida Tranquebarica Mammillaris Leucopleura Tricarinata Pectinata Fuseo-Lutea Lutea Perversa Lacustris	Ditto South Seas N. W. Coast of America S.Seas, W.Indies, England S. Seas, France Tranquebar, Batavia So. Seas, Mediterranean, West Indies West Indies New Zealand Mediterranean Amboyna Africa Lakes in Europe	Antiquated do White-ridged do Helmet do Inclining do Lentil-seed do Brilliant do Nipple do Small-rayed do Three-keeled do Yellowish brown Yellow do Yellowish brown Yellow do Reverse tipp'd do do do do do do

## DIVISION V .- Shell with a marginal fissure.

Fissura · · · · · · · ·	Britain, Algiers	Slit · · · · · do · ·
Incisa	Falkland Isles · · · · · · · ·	Reticulated slit do
Fissurata · · · · · ·	N. Zealand, Ceylon	Rose-color'd do ·

# Division VI. - Shell with an internal appendage at the summit.

Equestris	E. & W.Indies, Amboyna	Cup-&-Saucer L.
Neptuni ·····	So. Seas, St. Domingo	•
Tectum · · · · · ·	Batavia, China	Chinese roof do .
Sinensis · · · · · · ·	Britain, Mediterranean,	
	Batavia	Chinese bonnet .

## UNIVALVES \_\_ PATELLA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Auriculata	Batavia, W. Indies, Borneo	Ear-shap'd do · ·
* Duplicata · · · ·	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Double · · · · do · ·

# Division VII.—Shell with an internal transverse partition.

Trochiformis	Falkland Isles, Tranquebar	Trochus-shap'd do
Trochoides		Wave-ribbeddo ·
Neritoidea	Mauritius, Indian Ocean	Chambered do · ·
Porcellana	Indian Occan, Goree · · ·	Brown spot do · ·
Fornicata · · · · · ·	Mediterranean, ditto · · · ·	Slipper · · · do · ·
Aculeata · · · · · ·	Mauritius, W. Indies	Spiny ribbed do ·
Goreensis · · · · · ·	Goree · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sandal · · · · do · ·
Crepidula · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Barbary	Transparent white





# DENTALIUM.



E. a. Crench Lithou.

Printed by Rowner & Forfter

By J. MAWE, 1.19 Strand.

## DENTALIUM. Tooth or Tusk-Shell,

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXIII.

 Fam. 1. Fig. 1. D. aprinum.
 Fam. 1. Fig. 4. D. elephantinum.

 Fam. 1. Fig. 2. D. striatum.
 Fam. 2. Fig. 6. D. politum.

 Fam. 1. Fig. 3. D. dentalis.
 Fam. 3. Fig. 5. D. entalis.

Shell univalve, tubular, straight, or slightly curved, with an undivided eavity open at both ends.

THE shells of this singular genus resemble an elephant's tusk in miniature. The principal distinctions are in magnitude, curvature, and the number of ribs and grooves with which some of the species are marked.

The species of the first family are distinguished by longitudinal ribs, which in the D. elephantinum generally amount to ten. The D. striatum differs from the D. elephantinum, in having eight ribs, and the interstices striated.

The D. rectum, though nearly allied to the D. elephantinum, is a straight shell, and therefore easily distinguished from it.

The next family comprehends those which are striated annularly: of these may be mentioned the D. politum, which is finely pointed, solid, and often of a rosy or pinkish color; and the D. eburneum, which is generally an inch and a half long, of a reddish or pale yellow color, with the tip frequently tinged with orange or pink.

The shells of the third family are smooth, or covered with strice, so minute that they cannot be discovered without the aid of a magnifying glass. The D. pellu-

cidum is very narrow and thin, and is of a pale topaz color; it is remarkable that this shell does not effervesce in acids.

The Dentalia are principally found in the Indian and European oceans; and a few in the Mediterranean and Northern seas.

The term Dentalium has been applied to this genus, from the marked resemblance which its species bear to a tooth (Dens).

### Family 1.—With longitudinal ribs.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Rectum · · · · · · ·	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · · ·	Straight Tooth S.
Elephantinum	Indian & European Seas,	
	Mauritius · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Elephant's · do · ·
Aprinum	Indian Seas · · · · · · · · ·	White ribbed do
Striatum ·····	Sicily, Cornwall	Striated ·· do ··
Dentalis	Mediterranean, Amboyna,	
	West of England · · · ·	Curved striated do
Fasciatum ·····	Sicily	Banded · · · do · ·
Imperforatum · · ·	Sandwich, Falmouth	Minute-truncated

### Family 2 .- With annular striæ.

Trachea Milton in Devonshire Minute Wind	urneum · · · · ]		Smooth-ivory do .
--	------------------	--	-------------------

#### FAMILY S .- Smooth.

Entalis	Britain, India, Norway · ·	Common ·· do ··
Corneum ·····	African Ocean	Horn-color'd do
Gadus · · · · · · ·	British Channel	Hake's · · · · do · ·
Minutum ·····	Mediterranean, Devon · ·	Minute · · · do · ·
Pellucidum ·····	North Sea	Pellucid · · · do · ·



SERPULA.



E.O Crouch Lithio.

Printed by Kowney & Forther.

Bod. StANE 149 Strand.

## SERPULA. WORM-SHELL.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXIV.

Div. II.—Fig. 4. S. contortuplicata.

Div. II.—Fig. 2. S. anguina.

Div. III.—Fig. 5. S. retorta.

Div. III.—Fig. 3. S. aquaria.

Shell univalve, tubular, generally adhering to other substances.

THE construction of the Serpulæ is extremely irregular, and the groups they form are no less diversified. They are invariably tubular, and sometimes present themselves detached, either straight or twisted, but more frequently in clusters spirally entwined, adhering to a variety of other substances.

The colors of the Serpulæ are generally brown, purple, yellow, tawny, pink, or white, and sometimes tinged with green. Of the species which are attached to extraneous substances and form the first division, some are isolated and others collected into large masses, containing many hundred spiral and twisted tubes, curiously interwoven: the shells of the former class have their whorls nearly contiguous, and resemble some of the Helices: such are the S. spirillum and S. spirorbis. The S. vermicularis is an illustrative example of the aggregated species.

The second division has also its isolated and aggregated species; to the former belong the S. protensa and S. lumbricalis, which is a flexuous shell, with a spiral

acute tip, and very much resembles a cork-screw. One of the most remarkable species is the S. anguina, which has a slit or jointed cleft along the spiral convolutions of the shell. The S. muricata has also a longitudinal fissure, and is armed with short spines or prickles; it is usually of a rosy or pink color, and sometimes has its aperture margined.

The well known but rare species the S. aquaria, forms the third division. The larger end of this shell is closed by a convex disk, with numerous small perforations, and generally a longitudinal one in the middle; the whole encircled by a dilated margin of elegant papyraceous tubes, resembling a beautifully plaited ruff or frill; the smaller end is open.

The Indian, African, American, and Northern oceans, supply many species; as also the European, Mediterranean, Adriatic, and Red seas.

Serpula is derived from Serpo, to creep, in reference to the vermiform character of some of the species.

#### DIVISION I.—Attached to other substances.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Spirillum	Europe	Minute-spiral S.
Triquetra · · · · ·	Ditto, America ······	Three-sided do · ·
Intricata · · · · ·	Mediterranean, Britain · ·	Intricate · · do · ·
Corrugata	Devonshire	Wrinkled · do · ·
Contortuplicata ·	Europe, Mediterranean · ·	Twisted · · do · ·
Goreensis	Goree · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Goree · · · · do · ·
Glomerata · · · · ·	European Seas · · · · · · ·	Glomerated do ·
Conica	America, Amboyna · · · ·	Conical · · · do · ·
Vermicularis · · · ·	Britain · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Round · · · · do · ·
Tubularia	Devonshire	Tubular · · · do · ·

### UNIVALVES \_\_\_ SERPULA.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.	
Denticulata	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Toothed Serpula .	
Ocrea ·····	East Indian Seas	Boot-shaped do · ·	
Gigantea	Caribbee Isles	Great · · · · do · ·	
8			
	Minute Shells.		
Stellaris	Greenland	Rayed pin's-head	
Planorbis	Europe · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flat · · · · · do · ·	
Minuta	Ditto	Minute · · · · do · ·	
Spirorbis · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tapering · · do · ·	
Carinata	Ditto	Keeled · · · · do · ·	
Granulata		Grained · · · do · ·	
Cancellata	Greenland	Grooved ·· do ··	
Heterostropha···	Britain	Reversed · do · ·	
Lucida · · · · · ·	Ditto	Shining ·· do ··	
Vitrea	Greenland	Glossy · · · do · ·	
* *************************************	G. Communication of the Commun	G.000.j	
Division II.—Detached.			
Semilunum ····	Britain	Small reed do · ·	
Incurvata ·····	Dillam · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Incurved ·· do ··	
Cereolus · · · · · ·	West Indies · · · · · · ·	Bougie · · · · do · ·	
Nebulosa	American Seas · · · · · ·	Clouded tawny do	
Lumbricalis	Amboyna	Cork-screw do · ·	
Arenaria	India	Sandy · · · do · ·	
Afra	Goree	Smooth brown do	
Volvox ·····	E. Indies · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Caterpillar do · ·	
Anguina	Ditto, China, Sicily	Serpent · · · do · ·	
Muricata	Indian Ocean	Prickly · · · do · ·	
Annularis	mulan Ocean	Ringed snake do	
Retorta	Mediterranean	Retort-shap'd do	
Cornu-copiæ · · · ·	Mauritius, in stones · · · ·	Cornucopia do · ·	
Decussata	Barbadoes, America	Decussated do · ·	
Proboscidea · · · ·	Darbauoes, America	Proboscis · · do · ·	
Proboscidea · · · ·		Frodoscis · · (10 · ·	

Division III.—With a radiated border and perforated disk.

Protensa · · · · · Amboyna · · · · Lengthened do · ·

Aquaria · · · · · Amboyna, Red Sea · · · · Watering-pot do





Pl.35.



E.a. Crouch Lithog

Printed by Ramines & Forfer.

By J.MANE 1.10 Strand.

## TEREDO.\_SHIP-WORM.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXV.

Fig. 1. Section of the T. navalis, exhibiting its chambered structure.

Fig. 2. Tubular valve of the same.

Fig. 3. The animal which inhabits the tubular part, shewing the head and terminating valves affixed to it.

Fig. 4. A valve detached from the head, illustrating its interior formation.

Fig. 5. Ditto, terminating valve.

Fig. 6. A group of the T. navalis embedded in wood.

Shell tapering, flexuous, and capable of penetrating wood.

THERE are but four species of this genus at present discovered.

The T. gigantea\* is the largest species known, having been found exceeding five feet in length: it is nearly straight, and tapers towards one end, at which an interior tube is visible. It is a native of the Island of Sumatra, where it is found embedded in indurated mud. Some of the largest specimens seen in this country are said to have been thrown up by an earthquake.

The next species is the T. navalis, or common Shipworm, a very thin, cylindrical, and smooth shell, varying in length from four to eight inches; it is generally a little twisted, and rather obtuse or blunt at the tip. It has the faculty of penetrating the stoutest oaken planks of ships' sides, by means of two valves affixed to the

<sup>\*</sup> Sir E. Home has written a very scientific and interesting description of this singular shell.—See Phil. Tran. Feb. 13, 1806.

head of the animal, resembling the Pholas; it also has two smaller valves of an ovate form, at the other extremity. The destructive effects of this little animal would frequently occasion the loss of the largest vessels, were it not from the singular fact of their generally perforating the wood in the direction of the grain.

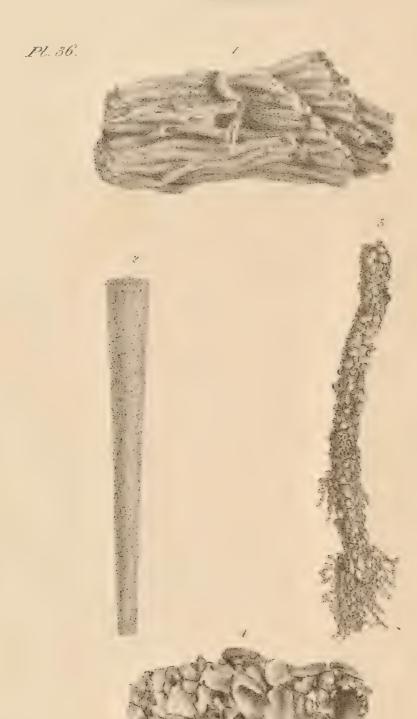
The T. utriculus is also cylindrical, undulated, and solid; it is usually about seven inches in length, and found in wood that has lain some time under water. It is white, subpellucid, very much bent, and gradually tapering; the aperture is ovate, divided in the middle by a partition.

The last species is the T. clava, which is found in the seminal vessels of the Xylocarpus Granatum; one end is clavate, the other incurved, narrower, obtuse, and perforated in the middle: the shell is generally flexuous, and has a brownish color; the exterior is rough, but within it is perfectly smooth. It is nearly two inches long, and about half an inch in diameter.

The generic name Τερηδών (Teredo) is derived from τερέω, to bore.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Gigantea · · · · · ·	Sumatra, Ceram ·····	Gigantic Teredo
Navalis	Sides & bottoms of Ships	Ship · · · · do · ·
Utriculus	Wood in the Sea · · · · ·	Timber · · · do · ·
Clava	Coromandel	Club-shap'd do · ·





E a Crouch Lithog.

Printed by Komney & Forter

By J.MAWE, 149 Strand.

#### SABELLA.\_SABELLA.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXVI.

Fam. 1. Fig. 1. S. alveolata. Fam. 1. Fig. 2. S. belgica. Fam. 1. Fig. 3. S. chrysodon.

Fig. 4. A fragment of a gigantic specimen of the preceding species.

Shell tubular, composed of particles of sand, broken shells, and vegetable substances, united to a membrane by a glutinous cement.

THE covering of the animal of this very extraordinary genus is composed of fragments and particles of different marine and vegetable productions, adhering to a tubular membrane: some are detached, and others are affixed by the base. The S. ammoniata is covered with fragments of the Cornu-Ammonis; the S. Indica, with particles of quartz; and the S. clavata, with various small stones. The S. alveolata consists of numerous parallel tubes, communicating by an aperture, forming when in mass the appearance of an honey-comb; the tubes are nearly straight, and from two to three inches long: it adheres to rocks in extensive clusters. The S. rectangula is one of the largest of the genus, and often measures nine inches in length.

The S. vegetabilis, and S. arundinacea are covered with fragments of twigs, the bark of stems, and broken pieces of the Tellina Cornea.

The greater number of the species inhabit the rivers and fresh waters of Thuringia and Belgium, and the remainder the Indian, American, Northern, and European seas.

Sabulum, whence Sabella is derived, signifies fine

gravel, of which the habitations of most of the species are composed.

## FAMILY 1 .- Composed of grains of sand, stones, or shells.

Scientific Name.	Locality.	Common Name.
Scruposa	India, American Islands -	White sandy S.
Scabra · · · · · ·	America · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rough · · · · do · ·
Alveolata · · · · · ·	Europe	Honeycomb do · ·
Chrysodon · · · · ·	European & Indian Seas.	Pebble · · · do · ·
Belgica · · · · · · ·	European Coasts · · · · · ·	Tubular · · do · ·
Rectangula · · · ·		Rectangular do · ·
Capensis	Cape of Good Hope ····	Cape · · · · · do · ·
Nigra	Thuringia	Black · · · · do · ·
Stagnalis	Ditlo · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	River · · · · do · ·
Conica	Jena · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Conic · · · · do · ·
Uncinata	Thuringia	Hooked ·· do ··
Sabulosa · · · · · ·	Ditto, Belgium	Gravel · · · · do · ·
Ammoniata · · · ·		Ammonites do · ·
Helicina · · · · · ·	Thuringia	Helix · · · · do · ·
Dimidiata	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Divided. · · do · ·
Fixa · · · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Stony · · · · do · ·
Clavata · · · · · · ·	Ditto · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Club-shap'd do · ·
Marsupialis · · · · ·		Sooty · · · · do · ·
Norwegica · · · ·	Norway · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Norway · · · do · ·
Lumbricalis · · · ·	Greenland Seas	Coarse · · · do · ·
Indica · · · · · · · ·	Indian Ocean · · · · · ·	Indian · · · · do · ·

# Family 2.—Composed of vegetable substances.

Vegetabilis · · · ·	Thuringia	Vegetable · do · ·
Corticalis	Ditto	Bark · · · · · do · ·
Arundinacea · · · ·	Ditto	Reed · · · · do · ·
Aculeata	Ditto	Twig ·····do ··

## GLOSSARY

OF

## TERMS USED IN CONCHOLOGY.

Acuminated, terminated in a sharp point.

Anterior, (in Univalves) the part which forms the spire: — (in Bivalves), see Margin.

Aperture, the orifice or opening of the shell; it is called angular, when its circumference has several angles: bi-marginated, when the right lip forms a double margin: coarctate, contracted: compressed, flattened: gaping, when one of the extremities is wider than the other: linear, when narrow, and the length greatly exceeds the breadth: transverse, when the breadth is greater than the length.

Apex, the tip or small end of a shell.

Articulated, (applied to Multivalves), when the different pieces of which the shell is composed are so strongly united, that they appear to form one shell: (when applied to Bivalves), see *Teeth*.

Auriculated, having ears.

Base, (applied to Multivalves), the part on which the shell is supported: (to Univalves), the most elevated part of the shell opposite to the spire.

Beak, Beaked, having the extremity of the base of the shell elongated and contracted in the form of a beak.

Bearded, when the epidermis is of a bristly or hairy nature, (see plate 13. fig. 2.)

Bifid, forked.

Byssus, a hair-like substance formed by some of the animals of Bivalves, by which they attach themselves to extraneous bodies.

Callous, indurated.

Callus, a thick excrescence.

Canal, the prolongation of the mouth in a kind of groove or gutter, as in the Murex and Strombus.

Canaliculated, channelled or grooved.

Cardinal, see Teeth.

Carinated, having the form of a boat's keel.

Cartilage, see Ligament.

Cartilaginous, resembling a ligament.

Chambered, when the shell is internally divided by partitions, parallel to the aperture.

Ciliated, surrounded with parallel filaments.

Clavate, club-shaped.

Columella, that part of the shell round which the whorls turn.

Compressed, (in Bivalves), when the valves are nearly flat, or flattened.

Concamerated, see Chambered.

Convolute, when the whorls turn round a lengthened cone, nearly vertical to each other.

Cordiform, heart-shaped.

Coronated, having the apex surrounded with a row of tubercles or spines.

Crenated, Crenulate, having blunt teeth.

Decollated, having the spire or upper part of the shell truncated transversely.

Decussated, intersected by striæ at acute angles.

Dentated, having teeth.

Diaphanous, transparent.

Digitated, having projecting claws.

Divaricated, obliquely striated.

Dorsal, belonging to the back.

Ears, external projections on the sides of the hinge, (see plate 14. fig. 2.)

Effuse, having the lip separated by a gutter.

Emarginate, having the margin excavated by a canal.

Epidermis, the outer skin or covering of a shell.

Equilateral, when the anterior and posterior parts of a shell are exactly similar.

Equivalve, (applied to Multivalves), when the two principal valves have the same form, size, and position: (to Bivalves), when the two valves are exactly similar.

Exserted, very thin or slender.

Fissure, a notch or slit, (see plate 32. fig. 1.)

Furrow, a gutter or groove running parallel to the hinge in Bivalves.

Fusiform, spindle-shaped.

Gaping, (in Bivalves), when the valves do not shut close: (in Univalves), when the lower part of the lips is distended.

Gibbosity, a swelling.

Gibbous, swelled.

Glabrous, smooth.

Hinge, the part where the valves are united, and generally furnished with one or more teeth: it is said to be compressed, when it is formed of one compressed tooth: lateral, when placed on one side of the shell: reflected, when its edges are folded over the exterior margin: terminal, if situ-

ated at the extremity of the shell: and truncated, if the beaks of the shell appear to have been transversely cut off, and the teeth of the hinge fixed to this part.

Hispid, covered with hairs, as in the Helix Hispida.

*Imbricate*, when the surface is covered with scales partially covering each other.

Imperforate, having no umbilicus.

Inequilateral, when the anterior and posterior parts of the shell are dissimilar.

Inequivalve, when the valves are dissimilar.

Involute, without a spire, as in the Patellæ.

Keeled, see Carinated.

Labium, see Lip.

Lenticular, when the valves are round, and diminish in thickness from the centre towards the edges.

Lid, see Operculum.

Ligament, a membranous substance which connects the valves: it is both interior and exterior in the generality of Bivalves.

Linear, when the length of the shell is greater than its breadth, and its form not cylindrical.

Linguiform, tongue-shaped.

Lip, (in Univalves), the sides of the aperture: (in Bivalves), the exterior edge of the valves.

Lunar or Lunate, having a crescent form.

Margin, the edge of the shell: anterior, the space in which the ligament is situated: posterior, the space on the other side of the hinge: superior, the space between the anterior and posterior parts.

Marginate, (in Univalves), having the sides of the shell thickened: (in Bivalves), surrounded with an elevated margin.

Mouth, see Aperture.

Muscular Impressions, are the marks made by the muscles with which the animal adheres to the shell, as in the Common Oyster.

Obovate, nearly oval.

Obsolete, obliterated.

Obtuse, blunt pointed.

Operculum, (in Multivalves), the stellular valves which shut up the superior orifice: (in Univalves), the part which exactly fits into the aperture and encloses the animal.

Orbicular, forming an entire circle.

Papillary, having the apex rounded.

Papyraceous, of the thinness of paper.

Patulous, gaping.

Peetinated, when the longitudinal ribs on the anterior surface form acute angles with the transverse striæ.

Peduncle, a tendinous substance belonging to some of the Multivalves, by means of which they adhere to solid bodies. Pillar, see Columella.

Pillar-lip, that side of the aperture in which the columella is situated.

Pisiform, pea-like.

Plaited, when the columella is toothed, as in Volutes.

Posterior, see Margin.

Reticulated, like net-work.

Retuse, when the lower whorls are pressed into the body.

Rostrum, see Beak.

Rugose, wrinkled.

Scabrous, rough.

Serrated, toothed like a saw.

Semilunar, like a half-moon.

Sessile, low, dwarf.

Sinuous, waved.

Sinus, a deep cut, as in the lip of the Murex Babylonius.

Slope, the side from the beaks.

Spinous, having prickles or thorns.

Spire, is formed by the whole of the upper whorls.

Striæ, lines, flat or slightly raised: they are called longitudinal, when they run from hinge to margin: transverse, when in a contrary direction: and concentric, when they form segments of circles.

Subcordate, approaching the form of a heart.

Subpellucid, not quite clear.

Subulate, tapering.

Superior, see Margin.

Suture, a toothed joint.

Syphon, a prolonged tube running through the partitions of chambered shells.

Teeth, (in Univalves), angular plaits, as on the pillar lip of Volutes: (in Bivalves), pointed protuberances within the hinge, by which the valves are united. They are called: alternate, when the teeth of one valve are received between the teeth of the other valve: articulated, when the tooth is received into a corresponding cavity in the opposite valve: cardinal, the central tooth or teeth of the hinge: compressed, when flattened: erect, perpendicular to the plane of the hinge: forked, having the point divided into two: longitudinal, when it extends along the margin.

Tubercle, a protuberance or knob.

Tuberculated, having elevations resembling warts.

Tubular, (applied to Multivalves), when the greater part of the shell is cylindrical.

Turbinated, when the belly of the shell is large in proportion to the spire, which seems to proceed from the centre.

Valves, the different pieces which compose the shell. Varix, Varices, longitudinal elevations or ribs, formed by the

junction of the different additions the shell has received.

Ventricose, bellied.

Vermiform, having the form of worms.

Vertex, the top or point of a shell.

Umbilicated, having a hole in the base of the pillar.

Umbo, the summit.

Undulated, waved.

Whorl, a spiral convolution.

FINIS.

## LONDON:

PRINTED BY W. M'DOWALL, PEMBERTON ROW, GOUGH SQUARE.



